UNIVERSITY
OF FLORIDA
LIBRARIES

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2017 with funding from
University of Florida, George A. Smathers Libraries

https://archive.org/details/chartularyofcock5631manc

Chetham Society:

ESTABLISHED M.DCCC.XLIII., FOR THE PUBLICATION OF HISTORICAL AND LITERARY REMAINS CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

Lancaster and Chester.

COUNCIL FOR THE YEAR 1904-1905.

President.

ADOLPHUS W. WARD, Litt.D., LL.D., Master of Peterhouse, Cambridge.

Vice-President.

LIEUT.-COLONEL HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A.

Council.

HENRY BRIERLEY, Esq., B.A.
HENRY THOMAS CROFTON, Esq.
G. H. HANKINSON, Esq.
JOHN HOWARD NODAL, Esq.
R. D. RADCLIFFE, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.
WILLIAM O. ROPER, Esq., F.S.A.
J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.
REV. CANON J. H. STANNING, M.A.
Prof. JAMES TAIT, M.A.
Prof. T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, M.A.

Treasurer.

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, Esq., Warwick House, Heaton Norris, Stockport.

Honorary Secretary.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, Esq., M.A., Free Reference Library, King Street, Manchester.

FORMER OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY.

Presidents.

Edward Holme, M.D. (1843-47).
James Crossley, F.S.A. (1847-83).
Richard Copley Christie, M.A., LL.D. (1883-91).

Vice-Presidents.

Rev. Richard Parkinson, D.D., Canon of Manchester (1843-58).
Rev. F. R. Raines, M.A., F.S.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester (1858-78).
William Beamont (1879-82).
R. C. Christie, M.A., LL.D. (1882).
Right Rev. William Stubbs, D.D. Bishop successively of Chester and Oxford (1884-1901).

Former Officers of the Society—*Continued.*

Council.

James Crossley, F.S.A. (1843–47).
Hon. and Rev. Wm. Herbert, D.D., Dean of Manchester (1843–47).
George Ormerod, LL.D., F.R.S. (1843–48).
Samuel Hibbert-Ware, M.D., F.R.S.E. (1843–1848).
Rev. Thomas Corser, M.A. (1843–77).
Rev. George Dugard, M.A. (1843–51).
Rev. C. G. Hulton, M.A. (1843–47).
Rev. J. Piccope, M.A. (1843–51).
Rev. F. R. Raines, M.A. (1843–58).
James Heywood, M.P., F.R.S. (1843–47).
Very Rev. G. H. Bowers, D.D., Dean of Manchester (1848–72).
Edward Hawkins, F.S.A. (1848–67).
Thomas Heywood, F.S.A. (1848–66).
W. A. Hulton (1848–75).
Ven. John Rushton, D.D., Archdeacon of Manchester (1848–55).
William Beamont (1849–79).
James Dearden, F.S.A. (1849–52).
Matthew Dawes, F.S.A. (1852–60).
Joseph B. Yates, F.S.A. (1852–55).
John Harland, F.S.A. (1855–68).
Rev. John Booker, M.A., F.S.A. (1856–64).
Rev. John Howard Marsden, B.D. (1858-91).
Rev. James Raine, D.D., Canon of York (1861–89).
Col. Egerton Leigh, M.P. (1864–77).
William Langton, F.S.A. (1868–82).
R. C. Christie, M.A. (1868–72).
Thomas Jones, B.A., F.S.A. (1869–75).
Very Rev. B. M. Cowie, Dean of Manchester (1873–84).
Lieut.-Col. H. Fishwick, F.S.A. (1875–1901).
John Eglington Bailey, F.S.A. (1876–82).
Sir H. H. Howorth, M.P., F.R.S. (1877-1900).
Frank Renaud, M.D., F.S.A. (1877–1903).
J. P. Earwaker, M.A., F.S.A. (1879–94).
J. S. Fletcher (1882–84).
James Croston, F.S.A. (1882–91).
Rev. R. Tonge, M.A. (1884–88).
Dr. A. W. Ward (1884–1901).

Treasurers.

William Langton, F.S.A. (1843–52).
Arthur H. Heywood (1852–79).

Hon. Secretaries.

William Fleming, M.D. (1843–52).
William Langton, F.S.A. (1852–68).
Richard Henry Wood, F.S.A., F.R.G.S., Mem. Corr. Soc. Antiq. de Normandie (1868–82).
John Eglington Bailey, F.S.A. (1882–88).
Rev. Canon Richard Tonge, M.A. (1888–91).

. . . Rules of the Chetham Society . . .

1. That the Society shall be limited to three hundred and fifty members.

2. That the Society shall consist of members being subscribers of one pound annually, such subscription to be paid in advance, on or before the day of general meeting in each year. The first general meeting to be held on the 23rd day of March, 1843, and the general meeting in each year afterwards on the first day of March, unless it fall on a Sunday, when some other day is to be named by the Council.

3. That the affairs of the Society be conducted by a Council, consisting of a permanent President and Vice-President, and twelve other members, including a Treasurer and Secretary, all of whom shall be elected, the first two at the general meeting next after a vacancy shall occur, and the twelve other members at the general meeting annually.

4. That the accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the Society be audited annually, by three auditors, to be elected at the general meeting; and that any member who shall be one year in arrear of his subscription, shall no longer be considered as belonging to the Society.

5. That every member not in arrear of his annual subscription be entitled to a copy of each of the works published by the Society.

6. That twenty copies of each work shall be allowed to the editor of the same, in addition to the one to which he may be entitled as a member.

HYDE PUBLIC
18 OCT. 1905
FREE LIBRARY.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS.

FIRST SERIES.

Vol. 1. Travels in Holland, the United Provinces, England, Scotland, and Ireland, 1634–1635 By Sir William Brereton, Bart. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS.

Vol. 2. Tracts relating to Military Proceedings in Lancashire during the Great Civil War. Edited by GEORGE ORMEROD.

Vol. 3. Chester's Triumph in Honor of her Prince, as it was performed upon St. George's Day, 1610, in the foresaid Citie. Edited by the REV. THOMAS CORSER.

Vol. 4. The Life of Adam Martindale, written by himself. Edited by the REV. RICHARD PARKINSON.

Vol. 5. Lancashire Memorials of the Rebellion, 1715. By SAMUEL HIBBERT-WARE.

Vol. 6. Potts's Discovery of Witches in the county of Lancaster. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY.

Vol. 7. Iter Lancastrense, a Poem written A.D. 1636, by the Rev. Richard James. Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER.

Vols. 8, 19, 21, 22. Notitia Cestriensis, or Historical Notices of the Diocese of Chester, by Bishop Gastrell. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES. 2 vols. in 4 parts.

Vol. 9. The Norris Papers. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.

Vols. 10, 11, 16, 20. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Edited by W. A. HULTON. 4 vols.

Vol. 12. The Moore Rental. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.

Vols. 13, 36, 114. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Edited by JAS. CROSSLEY and R. C. CHRISTIE. 2 vols. in 3 parts.

Vol. 14. The Journal of Nicholas Assheton. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vol. 15. The Holy Lyfe and History of Saynt Werburge, very frutefull for all Christen People to rede. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS.

Vol. 17. Warrington in 1465. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT.

Vol. 18. The Diary of the Rev. Henry Newcome. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.

Vol. 23. A Golden Mirrour, by Richard Robinson of Alton. Edited by REV. THOMAS CORSER.

Vol. 24. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. I. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON; containing
Papers connected with the affairs of Milton and his Family. Edited by J. F. MARSH.
Epistolary Reliques of Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquaries, 1653–73. Communicated by DR. GEORGE ORMEROD.
Calendars of the Names of Families which entered their several Pedigrees in the successive Heraldic Visitations of the County Palatine of Lancaster. Communicated by GEORGE ORMEROD.
A Fragment, illustrative of Sir Wm. Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire. Edited by F. R. RAINES.
Autobiographical Tracts of Dr. John Dee. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY.

Vol. 25. Cardinal Allen's Defence of Sir William Stanley's Surrender of Deventer. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.

Vols. 26, 27. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Edited by REV. RD. PARKINSON. 2 vols.

Vol. 28. The Jacobite Trials at Manchester in 1694. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT.

Vol. 29. The Stanley Papers, Part I. The Earls of Derby and the Verse Writers and Poets of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. By THOMAS HEYWOOD.

Vol. 30. Documents relating to the Priory of Penwortham, and other possessions in Lancashire of the Abbey of Evesham. Edited by W. A. HULTON.

Vol. 31. The Stanley Papers, Part II. The Derby Household Books, comprising an account of the Household Regulations and Expenses of Edward and Henry, third and fourth Earls of Derby; together with a Diary, containing the names of the guests who visited the latter Earl at his houses in Lancashire: by William Farrington, Esq., the Comptroller. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vols. 32, 34, 40, 44, The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Edited by REV. RICHARD PARKINSON. 4 vols.

Vols. 33, 51, 54. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. Edited by the REV. G. J. PICCOPE. 3 vols.

Vols. 35, 41, 43, 46. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 4 vols.

Vol. 37. Chetham Miscellanies, Vol. II. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON: containing

The Rights and Jurisdiction of the County Palatine of Chester, the Earls Palatine, the Chamberlain, and other Officers. Edited by JOSEPH BROOKS YATES.

The Scottish Field (A Poem on the Battle of Flodden). Edited by JOHN ROBSON.

Examynatyons towcheynge Cokeye More, Temp. Hen. VIII. in a dispute between the Lords of the Manors of Middleton and Radclyffe. Communicated by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

A History of the Ancient Chapel of Denton, in Manchester Parish. By the REV. JOHN BOOKER.

A Letter from John Bradshawe of Gray's Inn to Sir Peter Legh of Lyme. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON.

Vol. 38. Bibliographical Notices of the Church Libraries of Turton and Gorton bequeathed by Humphrey Chetham. Edited by GILBERT J. FRENCH.

Vol. 39. The Farington Papers. Edited by MISS FFARINGTON.

Vol. 42. A History of the Ancient Chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton, in Manchester Parish, including Sketches of the Townships of Didsbury, Withington, Burnage, Heaton Norris, Reddish, Levenshulme, and Chorlton-cum-Hardy. By the REV. JOHN BOOKER.

Vol. 45. Miscellanies: being a selection from the Poems and Correspondence of the Rev. Thomas Wilson, B.D., of Clitheroe. With Memoirs of his Life. By the REV. CANON RAINES.

Vol. 47. A History of the Ancient Chapel of Birch, in Manchester Parish, including a Sketch of the Township of Rusholme. By the REV. JOHN BOOKER.

Vols. 48, 64. A Catalogue of the Collection of Tracts for and against Popery (published in or about the reign of James II.) in the Manchester Library founded by Humphrey Chetham. Edited by THOMAS JONES. 2 vols.

Vols. 49, 50. The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. The Civil and Military Government of the County, as illustrated by a series of Royal and other Letters; Orders of the Privy Council, the Lord Lieutenant, and other Authorities, &c. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 2 parts.

Vols. 52, 55, 71, 77, 91, 100, 101, 102, 106, 108, 111. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica: or, A Bibliographical and Descriptive Catalogue of a portion of a Collection of Early English Poetry, with occasional Extracts and Remarks Biographical and Critical. By the REV. THOMAS CORSER. 11 parts.

Vols. 53, 56, 58. Mamecestre: being Chapters from the early recorded History of the Barony, the Lordship or Manor, the Vill Borough or Town, of Manchester. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 3 vols.

Vol. 57. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. III. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON. Containing:
On the South Lancashire Dialect, with Biographical Notices of John Collier, the author of *Tim Bobbin*. By THOS. HEYWOOD.
Rentale de Cokersand: being the Bursar's Rent Roll of the Abbey of Cokersand for the year 1501. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.
The Names of all the Gentlemen of the best callinge w^th^in the countye of Lancastre, whereof choyse ys to be made of a c'ten number to lend vnto her Ma^tye^ moneye vpon privie seals in Janvarye 1588. From a manuscript in the possession of the REV. F. R. RAINES.
Some Instructions given by William Booth Esquire to his stewards John Carington and William Rowcrofte, upon the purchase of Warrington by Sir George Booth Baronet and William Booth his son, A.D. MDCXVIII. Communicated by WILLIAM BEAMONT.
Letter from Sir John Seton, Manchester y^e^ 25 M'ch, 1643. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.
The Names of eight hundred inhabitants of Manchester who took the oath of allegiance to Charles II. in April, 1679. Communicated by JOHN HARLAND.
The Pole Booke of Manchester, May y^e^ 22^d^ 1690. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON.

Vols. 59, 60. A History of the Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster: being the Reports of the Royal Commissioners of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES. 2 vols.

Vol. 61. I. Abbott's Journal. II. An Account of the Tryalls, &c., in Manchester in 1694. Edited by RT. REV. ALEXANDER GOSS.

Vol. 62. Discourse of the Warr in Lancashire. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT.

Vols. 63, 65. Court Leet Records of the Manor of Manchester in the Sixteenth Century. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 2 vols.

Vols. 66, 67, 70. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Private Devotions and Miscellanies of James seventh earl of Derby, K.G., with a Prefatory Memoir and Appendix of Documents. Edited by REV. CANON RAINES. 3 vols.

Vols. 68, 72. Collectanea relating to Manchester and its Neigbourhood, at various periods. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 2 vols.

Vols. 69, 73, 93, 94. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars. Edited by the REV. JEREMIAH FINCH SMITH. 3 vols., in 4 parts.

Vol. 74. Three Lancashire Documents of the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries, namely: I. The Great De Lacy Inquisition, Feb. 16, 1311. II. Survey of 1320–1346. III. Custom Roll and Rental of the manor of Ashton-under-Lyne, 1421. Edited by JOHN HARLAND.

Vol. 75. Lancashire Funeral Certificates. Edited by THOMAS WILLIAM KING. With additions by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vol. 76. Observations and Instructions divine and Morall. In Verse. By Robert Heywood of Heywood, Lancashire. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY.

Vols. 78, 79, 80. Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia, daughter of Hugh Cyveliok, earl of Chester. A.D. 1673–1679. By sir Peter Leycester, bart., and sir Thomas Mainwaring, bart. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT. 3 parts.

Vol. 81. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1567, by William Flower. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vol. 82. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1613, by Richard St. George. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vol. 83. Chetham Miscellanies, vol. IV., containing:
Some Account of General Robert Venables, of Antrobus and Wincham, Cheshire; with an engraving from his Portrait at Wincham, together with the Autobiographical Memoranda or Diary of his Widow, Elizabeth Venables.
A Forme of Confession grounded vpon the Ancient Catholique and Apostolique Faith. By Lady Bridget Egerton. A.D. 1636.

A Kalender conteyning the Names of all such Gent. and others as upon her Maty's Pryvye Seales have paid there Money to the handes of Sir Hugh Cholmondley Knyghte Collectr of Her Hyghnes Loane within the Countie of Chester, together wth the severall Somes and Daies of Receipt. A.D. 1597.

History of Warrington Friary. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT.

Vols. 84, 85, 88. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1664–5, by Sir William Dugdale. Edited by REV. F. R. RAINES. 3 parts.

Vols. 86, 87. Annals of the Lords of Warrington for the first five centuries after the conquest. With historical notices of the place and neighbourhood. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT. 2 vols., 2 parts.

Vols. 89, 90. The Dr. Farmer Chetham MS., being a commonplace-book in the Chetham Library, temp. Elizabeth, James I. and Charles I., consisting of verse and prose, mostly hitherto unpublished. Edited by the REV. ALEXANDER B. GROSART. 2 parts.

Vol. 92. The History of the Parish of Kirkham. By HENRY FISHWICK.

Vols. 95, 99. Abstracts of Inquisitions post Mortem, made by Christopher Towneley and Roger Dodsworth. Extracted from Manuscripts at Towneley. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON. 2 vols.

Vol. 96. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. V. Edited by the REV. CANON RAINES.

A Description of the State, Civil and Ecclesiastical, of the County of Lancaster, about the year 1590, by some of the Clergy of the Diocese of Chester.

A Visitation of the Diocese of Chester, by John, Archbishop of York, held in the Chapter House of the Collegiate and Parish Church of Manchester, 1590, with the Archbishop's Correspondence with the Clergy.

Letters on the Claims of the College of Arms in Lancashire, in the time of James the First; by Leonard Smethley and Randle Holme, Deputy Heralds.

The Easter Rolls of Whalley in the years 1552 and 1553.

Vol. 97. Contributions towards a History of the Ancient Parish of Prestbury in Cheshire. By FRANK RENAUD.

Vols. 98, 110. The Visitation of Lancashire and a Part of Cheshire, A.D. 1533, by special commission of Thomas Benalt. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON. 2 parts.

Vol. 103. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. VI. Edited by the REV. CANON RAINES.

The Rent Roll of Sir John Towneley of Towneley, Knight, for Burnley, Ightenhill, &c., 1535-6.

The Autobiography of Mr. Langley of Prestwich.

A Close Catalogue of the Rectors of Prestwich, from 1316 to 1632.

Vols. 104, 105. The History of the Parish of Garstang. Edited by HENRY FISHWICK. 2 parts.

Vols. 107, 113. Inventories of Goods in the Churches and Chapels in Lancashire, taken in the year A.D. 1552. Edited by JOHN EGLINGTON BAILEY. 2 parts.

Vol. 109. Correspondence of Nathan Walworth and Peter Seddon of Outwood, and other Documents relating to the Building of Ringley Chapel. Edited by JOHN SAMUEL FLETCHER.

Vol. 112. Two Compoti of the Lancashire and Cheshire Manors of Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, A.D. 1294–6, 1304–5. Edited by the REV. P. A. LYONS. With an Introduction by JOHN EGLINGTON BAILEY.

General Index to vols. 1–114. 2 vols.

NEW SERIES.

Vols. 1, 2. The Vicars of Rochdale. By the late Rev. Canon RAINES. Edited by SIR HENRY H. HOWORTH. 2 parts.

Vol. 3. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester, with an Appendix of Abstracts of Wills now Lost or Destroyed. Transcribed by the late REV. G. J. PICCOPE. Edited by J. P. EARWAKER.

Vol. 4. The *Catechisme, or a Christian Doctrine necessary for Children and Ignorant people*, of Lawrence Vaux, 1574, sometime Warden of the Collegiate Church, Manchester. Edited by T. G. LAW.

Vols. 5, 6. The Rectors of Manchester, and the Wardens of the Collegiate Church of that Town. By the late Rev. F. R. RAINES. Edited by J. E. BAILEY. 2 parts.

Vol. 7. The Old Church and School Libraries of Lancashire. With Bibliographical and other Illustrations. By RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE.

Vol. 8. The History of the Parish of Poulton-le-Fylde. By HENRY FISHWICK.

Vols. 9, 11, 14. The Coucher Book of Furness Abbey. Edited by the Rev. J. C. ATKINSON. 3 parts.

Vol. 10. The History of the Parish of Bispham. By HENRY FISHWICK.

Vol. 12. The Crosby Records. Edited by the REV. T. E. GIBSON and the late Bishop GOSS.

Vol. 13. A Bibliography of the Works Written and Edited by Dr. Worthington. By R. C. CHRISTIE.

Vols. 15, 16, 17, 18. The History of the Church and Manor of Wigan. By the Hon. and REV. CANON BRIDGEMAN. 4 parts.

Vol. 19. Correspondence of Edward, Third Earl of Derby, during the years 24 to 31 Henry VIII. Edited by T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER.

Vols. 20, 22, 24. The Minutes of the Manchester Presbyterian Classis, 1646–1660. Edited by DR. WM. A. SHAW. 3 parts.

Vols. 21, 23. Lives of the Fellows of the College of Manchester. By the late F. R. Raines. Edited by FRANK RENAUD. 2 parts.

Vol 25. The History of the Parish of St. Michaels-on-Wyre. By HENRY FISHWICK.

Vols. 26, 31. Materials for the History of the Church of Lancaster. Edited by W. O. ROPER. Parts 1 and 2.

Vol. 27. Notes on the Churches of Lancashire. By the late Sir Stephen Glynne. Edited by Rev. CANON ATKINSON.

Vol. 28. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester, 1572 to 1696; with an Appendix of Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories proved at York or Richmond, 1542 to 1649. Edited by J. P. EARWAKER.

Vols. 29, 30, 34, 35. The Poems of John Byrom. Edited by DR. A. W. WARD. 4 parts.

Vol. 32. Notes on the Churches of Cheshire. By the late Sir Stephen Glynne. Edited by REV. CANON ATKINSON.

Vol. 33. The Note Book of the Rev. Thomas Jolly, with Extracts from the Church Book of Altham and Wymondhouses. Edited by HENRY FISHWICK.

Vols. 36, 41. The Minutes of the Bury Presbyterian Classis, 1647–1657. Edited by DR. WM. A. SHAW. 2 parts.

Vol. 37. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories. Edited by J. PAUL RYLANDS.

Vols. 38, 39, 40, 43, 56, 57. The Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey. Transcribed and Edited by WILLIAM FARRER. Vol. I., 2 parts. Vol. II., 2 parts. Vol. III., part i., part ii.

Vols. 42, 45, 51. A History of the Ancient Chapel of Stretford, in Manchester Parish. By H. T. CROFTON. 3 vols.

Vol. 44. Act Book of the Ecclesiastical Court of Whalley. Edited by MISS ALICE M. COOKE, M.A.

Vols. 46, 48. The Portmote or Court Leet Records of Salford, 1597–1669. Edited by J. G. DE T. MANDLEY. 2 vols.

Vol. 47. Chetham Miscellanies. New Series, Vol. I. Containing:

Inventories of Goods in the Churches and Chapels of Lancashire, 1552. Part III.—Amounderness and Lonsdale Hundreds. Edited by LT.-COL. FISHWICK.

An Exhortation for Contributions to Maintain Preachers in Lancashire (*Circa* 1641) by George Walker, B.D. Edited by CHARLES W. SUTTON.

The Wonderful Child. Tracts Issued in 1679 Relating to Charles Bennett, of Manchester. Edited by WILLIAM E. A. AXON.

Mosley Family. Memoranda of Oswald and Nicholas Mosley of Ancoats, with a Genealogical Introduction. Edited by ERNEST AXON.

Vols. 49, 50. The Life of Humphrey Chetham. By F. R. RAINES and CHARLES W. SUTTON. 2 vols.

Vols. 52, 53, 54, 55. A History of Newton Chapelry in the Parish of Manchester. By H. T. CROFTON. 4 Vols.

REMAINS

Historical and Literary

CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

Lancaster and Chester.

VOLUME 56.—NEW SERIES.

MANCHESTER:
Printed for the Chetham Society,
1905.

		OUT	
		STP.	
	Ref	LD.	
	942.7	OD.	8
		CH.	
	K503		10/05

942.1956
C59er
no 5
copy

The Chetham Society.

COUNCIL FOR 1904–1905

A. W. WARD, Esq., Litt.D., LL.D., Master of Peterhouse, Cambridge, President.

LIEUT.-COLONEL HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., Vice-President.

HENRY BRIERLEY, Esq., B.A.

HENRY THOMAS CROFTON, Esq.

G. H. HANKINSON, Esq.

JOHN HOWARD NODAL, Esq.

R. D. RADCLIFFE, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.

WILLIAM O. ROPER, Esq., F.S.A.

J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.

REV. CANON J. H. STANNING, M.A.

PROFESSOR JAMES TAIT, M.A.

PROFESSOR T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, M.A.

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, Esq., Treasurer.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, Esq., M.A., Hon. Secretary.

THE

Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey

OF THE

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ORDER.

PRINTED FROM THE ORIGINAL IN THE POSSESSION OF

SIR THOMAS BROOKE, Bart., F.S.A.,

OF Armitage Bridge, near Huddersfield.

HYDE PUBLIC
18 OCT. 1905
FREE LIBRARY.

TRANSCRIBED AND EDITED BY

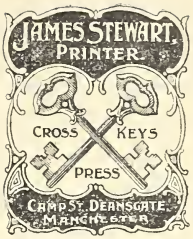
WILLIAM FARRER.

Editor of "The Court Rolls of the Honor of Clitherof,"
"Lancashire Final Concords," etc.

VOL. III. PART I.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

1905.


JAMES STEWART.
PRINTER.
CROSS KEYS
PRESS
CHAPEL DEANSGATE
MANCHESTER.

CONTENTS.

PAGE.

Original endowment of the hospital by William le Fleming of Furness of the place of Askelscross and Crook (fol. 111b.) 757

Confirmation by William de Lancaster II. to Hugh the hermit of the above grant, and the further grant of his fishery in Lune and easements in his wood 758

Charters of Thurnham 759

„ „ Ellel (fol. 113) 762

„ „ Ashton (fol. 116b.) 785

„ „ Scotforth (fol. 118b.) 799

„ „ Burrow (fol. 132b.) 805

„ „ Stodday (fol. 119b.) 806

„ „ Overton (fol. 120b.) 813

„ „ Bowerham and Bowram (fol. 121, 120b., and fol. 3) 815

„ „ Lancaster (fol. 121b.)... 821

„ „ Caton (fol. 122b.) 826

„ , Claughton (fol. 130) 883

„ „ Leck (fol. 132) 894

„ „ Burrow (fol. 132b.) 899

„ „ Wennington (fol. 133)... 900

„ „ Over Kellet (fol. 134) 904

„ „ Kirkby Lonsdale (fol. 135) 911

„ „ Bolton-le-Sands (fol. 135b.) 916

„ „ Gressingham (fol. 136) 921

Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey.

VOL. III. PART I.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus filius Michaelis de Furnesia dedi etc., Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et hospitali de Cokersand et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus unam porcionem terræ meæ de Thurnum cum suis pertinenciis, scilicet illam terram totam per cavum pullum quod descendit de mossa in magnum pullum de Croc extra antiquam viam et ita sequendo magnum pullum usque in voraginem de Loon et ita circumeundo per mare usque ad Askelescros, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, pro anima patris mei Michaelis et matris meæ Cristianæ et pro anima mea et uxoris meæ et fratrum meorum et sororum et antecessorum et successorum. Hiis testibus.[1] [fol. 111 b.] 1

Thurnum. Willelmus de Furnesia. Ista domus.

[1] These charters (Nos. 1 and 2) are the foundation charters of the abbey and by them William de Furness, lord of Thurnham, and his chief lord, William de Lancaster II, with his wife Helewis (de Stutevill), endowed the hospital of Cockersand with the site upon which it stood and a portion of the richest land of Thurnham, the recipient of the gift being a certain Hugh, "an heremyt of great perfection," who had made his habitation by the sea shore, perhaps near Bank Houses, from whence to minister to those of the neighbourhood who were sick or in need of religious consolation. These events have already been reviewed in the *Introduction*, pp. ix.–xiv., where other confirmations and agreements touching the boundaries of the land of Cockersand are duly noticed. This land is clearly defined upon the six-inch Ordnance Survey Maps as the extra-parochial land of Cockersand and a detached portion of the township of Pilling. It was bounded on the north and west by the tidal waters of the Lune, and on the south by those of the Cocker. On the eastern or inland side the sunken pool *(cavus pullus)* and its main stream—now called Jansen's Pool-divided it from the manor of Thurnham, whilst the uncertain division from the apparent head of the sunken pool southward to the estuary of the Cocker, near Bank Houses, was established in 1204–5 by a composition effected between the canons of Cockersand and the Abbot and Convent of Leicester (see pp. 376-7 *ante*).

Grant in frankalmoign by William son of Michael de Furness [1] to God and St. Mary and the Hospital of Cockersand and the brethren serving God there, of a portion of his land of Thurnham, namely the whole of the land by the sunken pool which runs down from the moss into the great pool of Crook beyond the ancient road and so following the great pool unto the deep water of Lune and so passing round by the sea unto Askel's Cross, for the health of the souls of his father Michael and mother Christiana, his own soul and the souls of his wife, brethren and sisters, ancestors and successors. [S.D. 1186–1190.]

2

Thurnum. Willelmus de Lancastria.

SCIANT presentes et futuri Quod Ego Willelmus de Lancastria dedi in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, concessi et hac carta mea confirmavi Hugoni Heremite locum de Askelcros

Ista domus.

[1] Michael de Furness (le Flemyng) is last mentioned in the Pipe Rolls in 1177, and William, his son and heir, first in 1186, when he paid the fourth part of 20 marks of a fine of land (*Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, pp. 34 and 60). His grant to Cockersand would appear to be of a somewhat later date than that of his chief lord to Hugh the hermit, in that it was made to the hospital and brethren there, but the site was mainly in his manor of Thurnham. It is probable that he was in his minority and in ward as to his Thurnham manor to his chief lord at the time of the latter's grant to Hugh, and the Pipe Roll entry may record the first payment of his relief for his lands in Furness in 1186 (cf. *Furness Coucher*, p. 464). If so, his charter was confirmatory of an act done by his guardian during his non-age. Between 1189 and 1194 he had a grant from John, count of Mortain, of soc and sac, tol and theam, infangentheof, judgment by iron and water, duel and gallows in his lordship of Furness (*Furness Coucher*, p. 468). He died in or before 1204, in which year his widow Alina proffered 50 marks and 2 palfreys to marry whom she would, and for dower, and her share of her late husband's chattels (*Ibid.*, p. 180). Michael, son of William de Furness, held the moiety of Furness in 1212 (*Lanc. Inquests*, Record Soc., vol. xlviii, p. 82), and confirmed his grandfather's gifts to Furness in 1204–16 (*Dep. Keeper's 36th Rep.*, Appx. I, no. 2, p. 162). He died during the abbacy of Robert Denton (who was abbot of Furness until after 1235. *Lanc. Final Concords*, Pt. I., p. 73). He was living in 1227–8 (*Furness Coucher*, p. 468), when his homage and service was given by the King to Furness (*Close Rolls*, vol. ii, p. 175b; *Cal. Close Rolls*, 1227–31, p. 38; *Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1225–32, p. 185). William de Furness, son and heir of Michael, was under age at his father's death. Robert, abbot of Furness, sold his wardship to Agatha, mother of William, for 300 marks. She afterwards married Marmaduke Darel (*Furness Coucher*, p. 465). He was of age in 1246 (*Lanc. Inquests*, Pt. I, p. 97 *n.*) As Sir William de Furness, knt., he attested charters in 1251 and 1262 (*Dep. Keeper's 36th Rep.*, Appx. I, no. 2, pp. 174–5). He died soon after 1262, and was succeeded by Michael his son and heir, who did homage to the abbot of Furness for his land of Aldingham (*Furness Coucher*, p. 465), but was afterwards drowned in the water of Leven, when William his brother (grantor in no. 3) succeeded him, who also died *(s.p.)* before 1269, when the manors of Aldingham and Thurnham and other estates passed to Alina, wife of Sir Richard de Cantsfield, as sister and heir of Michael and William de Furness *(Furness Coucher*, p. 465). She confirms her brother's release to Cockersand in charter no. 4. She was living in 1282 (*Lanc. Final Concords*, Pt. I, p. 158).

et Croc usque ad pullum, cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus omnibus, et meum piscarium super Lon et plura si possunt facere (*sic*), et omnia eisiamenta in bosco meo ad Hospitale manutenendum. Hoc autem feci consensu et peticione Dominæ Helewisæ sponsæ meæ de cujus dote hoc est, liberè et solutè et quietè et honorificè ab omni seculari servicio, pro salute animæ meæ et Helewisæ sponsæ meæ et hæredum meorum et antecessorum meorum. Hiis testibus, Domina Helewisa sponsa mea, Normanno dapifero, etc.

Confirmation by William de Lancaster to Hugh the hermit, of the place of Askel's Cross and Crook unto the pool, with all the appurtenances and all liberties, and his fishery upon Lune and more besides if they could be made and all easements in his wood, for the maintenance of a hospital, which he gave with the consent and at the prayer of Lady Helewis his wife, of whose dower it was, for the health of his soul and the soul of Helewis his wife, his heirs and ancestors. Witnesses, Lady Helewis his wife, Norman [de Redman] the steward, and others. [S.D. 1180–1184.]

3

OMNIBUS etc., Willelmus filius domini Willelmi de Furnesia salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me inspecturis ac diligenter consideratis cartis feofamentorum quibus abbas et conventus de Cokersand tam a Willelmo de Lancastria seniore de loco de Askelcros et Croc usque Pullum quam a Willelmo filio Michaelis de Furnesia antecessore meo in quadam parte uberiore terræ de Thurnum evidentibus munimentis feofati sunt, Verum etiam cum ob quandam ambiguitatem cavi pulli in feoffamento prædicti Willelmi filii Michaelis contenti, inter ipsos abbatem et conventum et me controversia moveretur, caritatis intuitu animæ meæ antecessorum et successorum meorum salute dimisisse, concessisse et omnino inperpetuum a me et hæredibus meis quietum clamasse, prædictisque abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus veraciter confirmasse quicquid juris vel clamii aliqua lege ratione seu titulo habui vel habere potui in tota terra et mussa existente inter cavum pullum prædictum descendentem de mussa usque in magnum pullum de Croc et

Thurnum.

Willelmus filius Willelmi de Furnesia.

Ista domus.

HYDE PUBLIC

situm abbaciæ de Cokersand. Et ut pullus ille cavus temporibus futuris inperpetuum agnoscatur, tam ego quam prædicti abbas et conventus in ripa pulli illius cruces levari ac inperpetuum conservari decrevimus. Ita videlicet quod prædicti abbas et conventus totam terram et mussam cum pertinentiis inter illum pullum et abbaciam prædictam sicut pullus ille descendit in magnum pullum de Croc et sequendo illum magnum pullum de Croc usque in voraginem de Lon et ulterius sicut carta prædicti Willelmi filii Michaelis quam inde habent continet usque Askelcros Et iterum per prædictum cavum pullum ascendentem in mussam quam diu durat et ab evidenciore capite pulli illius in mussa recto meatu usque ad metam de Cokerham tanquam suam inperpetuum habeant separatam, In liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Ita quod ego Willelmus aut hæredes mei vel assignati vel aliquis ex parte nostra aut assignatorum nostrorum in tota terra et mussa prædicta ultra cavum pullum prædictum versus abbaciam nichil juris vel clamii decetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus; Nec dicti abbas et conventus aut eorum successores a prædicto cavo pullo versus manerium de Thurnum et pasturam de Glassene nichil juris aut clamii ratione communæ sive alio modo exigere valeant vel vendicare. Et ut hæc præscripta inperpetuum a partibus illesa et irrefragabiliter teneantur, tam dictus Willelmus pro se et suis hæredibus et assignatis quam dicti abbas et conventus pro se et successoribus suis huic scripto inperpetuum duraturo sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Testantibus, etc.

Release by William, son of Sir William de Furness, to the Abbot and Convent of Cockersand, after due inspection and diligent examination of the charters of feoffment by which the Abbot and Convent had been enfeoffed by William de Lancaster, the elder, of the place of Askel's Cross and Crook unto the pool, and by William son of Michael de Furness, his ancestor, in a certain part of the fertile land of Thurnham, and because that by some uncertainty about the sunken pool mentioned in the feoffment of William son of Michael aforesaid controversy had been moved between the Abbot and Convent and himself, by which he granted in frankalmoign and quit-claimed and confirmed to them for the health of his soul and the souls of his ancestors and successors, the whole

land and moss lying between the aforesaid sunken pool, which runs down from the moss unto the great pool of Crook, together with the site of the abbey of Cockersand. And in order that the sunken pool aforesaid might for ever thenceforth be known, the grantor and the said Abbot and Convent directed that crosses should be erected on the bank of that pool to be for ever preserved, so that the Abbot and Convent should for ever have as their severalty all the land and moss between that pool and the abbey, as the pool runs down into the great pool of Crook and following the great pool of Crook into the deep stream of Lune and further—as the charter which they have from the said William son of Michael contains—unto Askel's Cross, and again by the sunken pool ascending into the moss as far as it lasts and from the visible head of that pool in the moss by a straight boundary unto the boundary of Cockerham, so that the grantor, his heirs or assigns, should have no right or claim in all the land and moss beyond the sunken pool towards the abbey, nor the Abbot and Convent or their successors in the land extending from the said sunken pool towards the manor of Thurnham and pasture of Glasson, by reason of common right or in other manner. [S.D. 1262–1268.]

---

4 Thurnum. Alina quondam uxor domini Ricardi de Cauncefeld.

UNIVERSIS etc., Alina, quondam uxor Domini Ricardi de Cauncefeld salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me inspexisse ac diligenter considerasse feofamentum quo Abbas et Conventus de Cokersand a Willelmo filio Michaelis de Furnesia antecessore meo in quadam parte uberiore terræ de Thurnum feofati sunt de loco de Askelcros et Croc cum suis pertinenciis, scilicet illam terram totam per cavum pullum quod descendit de mossa ubi cruces stant in magnum pullum de Crok extra antiquam viam et ita sequendo magnum pullum usque in voraginem de Lon et ita circumeundo per mare usque ad Askelcros. Et ideò ego prædicta Alina caritatis intuitu animæ meæ antecessorum et successorum meorum salute concedo, confirmo et omnia (*sic*) inperpetuum a me et hæredibus meis quietum clamo prædictis Abbati et Conventui de Cokersand et eorum successoribus quiccquid juris vel clamui habui vel habere potui in tota terra prædicta et mussa existente infra prædictas divisas, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut aliqua elemosina melius, liberius et quiecius dari potest aut confirmari; Ita quod nec ego Alina nec aliquis hæredum meorum seu aliquis alius nomine meo nichil

Ista domus.

juris vel clamii in prædictis terris et libertatibus in posterum exigere seu vendicare poterimus præter orationum suffragia. Hanc verò confirmacionem dictis viris religiosis et eorum successoribus in libera viduitate mea feci et eisdem dedi in perpetuam duraturam. In cujus etc.

Release by Alina formerly wife of Sir Richard de Cantsfield to the Abbot and Convent of Cockersand, after due inspection of the feoffment by which the Abbot and Convent of Cockersand were enfeoffed by William son of Michael de Furness, her ancestor, in a portion of the fertile land of Thurnham, namely of the place of Askel's Cross and Crook, being all the land by the sunken pool which runs down from the moss where the crosses stand unto the great pool of Crook beyond the ancient way and so following the great pool into the deep stream of Lune and so going round by the sea unto Askel's Cross, by which, for the health of her soul and the souls of her ancestors and successors, she confirmed in frankalmoign and quit-claimed to the said Abbot and Convent all her right and claim in the whole of the aforesaid land and moss lying within the said boundaries. [S.D. 1269–1282.]

[fol. 113.] 1 Ellale. Alicia.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Alicia de Wethermeloch consensu et voluntate mariti mei Gervasii de Oxeclive concessi, dedi etc., pro salute animæ dicti Gervasii et animæ meæ etc., totam terram meam de Hobyrstad, videlicet dimidiam bovatam terræ quam tenui et tenere consuevi de Waltero filio Grimbaldi de Soureby per particulas jacentem ex utraque parte magnæ viæ ducentis versus Wyresdale in territorio de Ellale cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, cum tofto et Crofto eidem dimidiæ bovatæ terræ adjacentibus sine aliquo retenemento, Et dimidiam bovatam terræ in prædicto Hobyrstad cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quam tenui de Henrico filio Ricardi de Ellale, Et totam terram quæ vocatur Uctrethesfeld quam similiter habui et tenui de dicto Henrico, Et totam terram quæ vocatur Launland cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, Et unam partem terræ quam habui ex dono Jordani filii Hugonis de Ellale cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in

Hallestude in territorio de Ellale;[1] Habendas etc., liberè et quietè, benè et in pace inperpetuum sine aliquo retenemento vel clamio pro me vel marito meo dicto Gervasio vel hæredibus meis sive assignatis, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et eisiamentis in omnibus sicut liberius et melius Ego et cartarum mearum donatores meique infeodatores eas tenuerunt per certas divisas in prædictis cartis nominatas, cum omnibus additamentis libertatum in ipsis donatorum cartis et aliis quibuscumque plenius et melius contentis in eisdem et cum omnibus et in omnibus et per omnia quæ cartæ testantur memoratæ, quas ad majorem et ad omnimodam securitatem et ad perpetuam memoriam dictis Abbati et Conventui tradidi et liberaliter commisi, Reddendo pro prædictis terris et omnibus suis libertatibus et pertinentiis statutis terminis in cartis donatorum nominatis servicia et consuetudines suprascriptis prædictorum feodorum dominis sicut ipsæ testantur et in eisdem continetur, nichil inde deceterò percipiens vel percipere sperans nisi orationes et orationum suffragia. Pro hac autem concessione pia devocione devota et præsenti confirmatione perpetua dicti Abbas et Conventus caritatis intuitu pro se suisque successoribus perpetuam specialitatem orationum fraternitatem et devota suffragia pro marito meo prædicto Gervasio et me facienda fideliter repromiserunt et tam in vita nostra quam in morte pro nobis ut pro fratribus et Canonicis constituerunt se facturos. In cujus rei testimonium ego et prædictus Gervasius maritus meus huic scripto sigilla etc. Hiis Testibus.

Habemus etiam cartas dictorum Jurdani et Ricardi et Walteri dictæ Aliciæ factas de prænominatis terris.

[1] Some account ot the family of Ellel will be found in a *note* to a final concord relating to estates in Ellel wood made in 1292 in *Lancashire Fines*, Record Soc., vol. 39, p. 167 (see also *Ibid.*, p. 26). In the former note (line 5), Walter is stated to have been *brother* of Grimbald III. This requires correction, for Grimbald III appears to have had a (bastard?) brother usually styled Grimbald de Sowerby, who was father of the said Walter and perhaps also of Richard, who is named in charter no. 26. The statement that Robert de Holand and his wife Ameria, or Alina, died *s.p.* (borrowed from a *MS.*) is quite incorrect, as proved by the fine of 1292 and by the *Inq. p.m.* of William, son of the said Robert de Holand, taken in 17 Edw. II. (*Escaeta*, no. 54). Some further mention of this family and its connexion with the family of Yealand will be found in a *note* to the charters relating to Sedgwick, co. Westmorland, towards the end of the Chartulary.

Grant in frankalmoign by Alice de Watermillock, by the consent and will of her husband Gervase de Oxcliffe, to God [and St. Mary of Cockersand] for the health of the soul of the said Gervase and her own soul, of all her land of Hubberstath, to wit one half oxgang of land which she held of Walter son of Grimbald de Sowerby lying in parcels on either side of the highway leading towards Wyresdale, in the territory of Ellel, with all the appurtenances, and the toft and croft to the same half oxgang adjacent, and also the half oxgang of land in the said Hubberstath with the appurtenances which she held of Henry, son of Richard de Ellel, and all the land called Ughtred's-field, which she likewise held of the said Henry, and all the land called the Laundland with the appurtenances, and part of the land which she had by the gift of Jordan son of Hugh de Ellel with the appurtenances in Hallstead, in the territory of Ellel; to hold free from all claim by her or her said husband, with liberties, free customs and easements, as freely as she or the grantors of her charters or her feoffors held them by certain bounds, with all additional liberties named in the said charters, which for greater assurance she had delivered to the Abbot and Convent, by rendering at the terms appointed in the said charters the services and customs due to the above named lords of the said fees, taking nothing therefor for the future save prayers and the benefit of prayers. For this pious gift devoutly made the Abbot and Convent faithfully promised for themselves and their successors the benefit of their prayers and fraternity for her and her husband and have undertaken to do this for them both in life and death, as for their own brethren and canons. [S.D. *c.* 1254.]

The Canons also had the charters of the said Jordan, Richard and Walter, made to the said Alice touching the aforesaid lands.

---

2 Concordia.

HÆC est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis apud Westmonasterium a die Paschæ in XV. dies Anno regni Regis Henrici filii Johannis xxx°viij°, coram Rogero de Thurkelby, Gilberto de Preston, Magistro Simone de Wautham, Alano de Wassaund, Egidio de Erdington et Willelmo Trussel, Justiciariis, et aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi præsentibus, Inter Henricum abbatem de Cokersand quærentem et Gervasium de Oxeclive et Aliciam uxorem ejus impedientes de una bovata et xij. Acris terræ cum pertinenciis in Ellale, unde placitum warantiæ cartæ summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia, Scilicet quod prædicti Gervasius et Alicia recognoverunt

prædictam terram cum pertinentiis esse Jus ipsius abbatis et ecclesiæ suæ de Cokersand; Habendam et tenendam eidem abbati et successoribus suis et ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ de prædictis Gervasio et Alicia et hæredibus ipsius Aliciæ inperpetuum, Redendo inde per annum xl. solidos sterlingorum et duas petras lanæ ad tres terminos, scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis xx. solidos et ad Pascha xx. solidos et ad Pentecosten duas petras lanæ tota vita ipsius Aliciæ, Et faciendo Inde capitalibus dominis feodi illius pro prædictis Gervasio et Alicia et hæredibus ipsius Aliciæ omnia alia servicia quæ ad prædictam terram pertinent. Et prædicti Gervasius et Alicia et hæredes ipsius Aliciæ warantizabunt prædicto abbati et successoribus suis et ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ prædictam terram cum pertinentiis per prædicta servicia contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Et post decessum ipsius Aliciæ prædictus abbas et successores sui et ecclesia sua prædicta erunt quieti de solucione prædictorum xl. solidorum et lanæ per annum imperpetuum. Et pro hac recognitione, warantia, fine et concordia prædictus Abbas dedit prædictis Gervasio et Aliciæ quinque marcas Argenti.[1]

Fine levied at Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter, 38 Henry III [26th April, 1254], before Roger de Thurkelby, Gilbert de Preston, Master Simon de Wautham, Alan de Wassaund, Giles de Erdington and William Trussel, Justices, and others, between Henry, Abbot of Cokersand, plaintiff, and Gervase de Oxclive and Alice his wife, impedients of one oxgang and twelve acres of land in Ellale, respecting which a plea of warranty of charter had been summoned between them. Gervase and Alice acknowledged the land to be the right of the Abbot and of his Church of Cokersand, to hold of them and the heirs of Alice, rendering yearly 40*s.* sterling and two stones of wool at the three terms, to wit, at the feast of St. Michael 20*s.*, at Easter 20*s.*, and at Pentecost two stones of wool, during all the life time of Alice and performing to the chief lords of that fee for Gervase and Alice all other services belonging to that land. With warranty. After the decease of Alice the said Abbot and his successors and his Church shall be quit of the payment of 40*s.* and the wool for ever. Forth is acknowledgment the Abbot gave them five marks of silver.

[1] *Lanc. Fines*, Part 1, Record Society, vol. 39, p. 115, no. 136.

[fol. 113 b.]

3
Ellale.

Henricus filius Ricardi.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Henricus filius Ricardi de Ellale concessi, dedi et hoc præsenti scripto meo confirmavi pro me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum Deo et beatæ Mariæ etc., totum jus quod habui vel habere potui In dimidia bovata terræ in Ellale in Hobyrstad cum omnibus pertinentiis suis per particulas jacente ex utraque parte regiæ viæ ducentis versus Wyresdale a medio karri quod est inter terram Jurdani de Hallestude et Hobyrstad usque medium de Modersic inter Hobirstad et Lickeheved sine aliquo retenemento; Et Insimul cum toto jure meo et clamio quod habui vel habere potui quo quomodo in tota terra quæ vocatur Uctrethesfeld cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, scilicet a via quæ exit de Uctrethisfeld usque ad viam quæ extenditur de Cokerham versus capellam de Ellale et sic per illam viam usque le Moderpul de Ternwypot et sic sequendo le Moderpul usque in Kondoure et sequendo Kondoure usque in Uctrethisfeldford; Et etiam totam terram quæ vocatur Launland quæ mihi reddere solebant duo paria cirotecarum vel duos denarios annuatim; In liberam, puram etc. Ita quod nec ego etc. Et ut hæc mea concessio et comfirmacio per omne tempus rata et stabilis permaneat, præsenti scripto etc. Cum Testibus.

Release by Henry son of Richard de Ellel to God and St. Mary [of Cockersand] of all his right in a half oxgang of land in Ellel in Hubberstath with its appurtenances lying by parcels on either side of the highway leading towards Wyresdale from the midst of the carr which is between the land of Jordan de Hallstead and Hubberstath unto the midst of the mother syke between Hubberstath and Lickhead, and in the land which is called Ughtred's field with its appurtenances, to wit from the road which goes from Ughtred's field to the road leading from Cockerham towards Ellel chapel and so by that way unto the mother carr of Ternwypot and so following the mother carr unto Conder water and following Conder water unto Ughtred's field ford and in the land which is called Laundland, which used to render to him two pairs of gloves or two pence yearly. [S.D. *c.* 1225–1250.]

4 Ellale. Walterus. Quieta clamancia.

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus etc., Walterus filius Grimbaldi de Soureby salutem. Noveritis me concessisse, remisisse et quietam clamasse Deo etc., totam terram cum suis pertinentiis sine retenemento quam Alicia de Wethermeloch de me tenuit in Ellale Et totam terram cum suis pertinentiis sine retenemento quam Ricardus pincerna de me tenuit in eadem villa, a me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum, In liberam, puram etc., Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum Testibus.

Release by Walter, son of Grimbald de Sowerby [to the canons of Cockersand] of the land which Alice de Watermillock used to hold of him in Ellel and of the land which Richard le Boteler used to hold of him in the same vill. [s.d. 1250–1268.]

---

5 Ellale. Ricardus pincerna. Peresfeld.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Ricardus pincerna dedi etc., quandam porcionem terræ infra divisas de Ellale, scilicet illam quam habui ex dono Walteri de Ellale, scilicet Peresfeld per has divisas, incipiendo ad le Muth de Peresfeld usque in leghe del Aldhee et sic sequendo leghe del Aldhee usque in Scrikebec et sic sequendo Scrikebec usque le prædictum Muth de Peresfeld, et unum mesuagium infra has divisas, incipiendo ad angulum domus Harperii versus aquilonem usque metam del Wode Garth et sequendo Wodegarth versus occidentem usque ad oppositum orti Hugonis filii Alani et sic in transverso usque in viam quæ descendit de Wyresdale et sequendo dictam viam usque ad oppositum orientalis anguli domus prædicti Harperii, Cum adquietancia [pannagii] propriis porcis hominum dictam terram tenencium in bosco de Ellale Et cum adquietancia multuræ ad molendinum de Ellale bladi crescentis super prædictam terram cum omnibus libertatibus, et eisiamentis prædictæ villæ cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis sicut melius et plenius continetur in carta Walteri de Ellale hujus terræ donatoris ; In liberam, puram etc. Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Richard le Boteler[1] [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of ground within the bounds of Ellel which he had by the gift of Walter de Ellel, that is Piersfield, by these bounds, beginning at the "Muth" (mouth?) of Piersfield unto the lea of the Old Hay, so following the lea of the Old Hay unto Scrikebeck, following Scrikebeck unto the aforesaid "Muth" of Piersfield; and one messuage within these bounds, beginning at the corner of the Harper's house towards the north unto the boundary of the Wood-garth, following Wood-garth westward to a point opposite the garden of Hugh son of Alan, so across to the road which descends from Wyresdale, following the said road to a point opposite the eastern corner of the said Harper's house, with acquittance of pannage in Ellel wood for the swine of those holding this land and of multure at Ellel mill of corn growing upon this land, with all liberties and easements of the said vill, as is more fully contained in the charter of Walter de Ellel, the giver of this land. [S.D. 1240-1254.]

---

6 Ellale. Nicholaus de Heland.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ etc., Nicholaus de Heland salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute animæ meæ etc., dedisse etc., unam bovatam terræ infra divisas de Ellale, scilicet in Birstangrintel cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, Illam scilicet, quam Ormus et Thomas filius ejus de me tenuerunt et habuerunt, In liberam, puram etc., liberè et quietè et absolutè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione et demanda quæ ad me et ad hæredes meos pertinent, Cum communi pastura prædictæ villæ et cum omnibus aliis liberis communionibus et eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Nicholas de Yealand[2] [to the canons of Cockersand] of one oxgang of land within the bounds of Ellel, that is in Birstath-grintel with the appurtenances, which Orm and Thomas his son had and held of the grantor, quit of all secular service, with common of pasture and all other common rights and easements belonging to the vill. [S.D. *c.* 1219.]

[1] This is probably Richard le Boteler who was deputy-sheriff from 1242 to 1246. He was ancestor of the Butlers of Rawcliffe. See *note* p. 473.

[2] See *Lanc. Final Concords*, Record Soc., vol. 39, p. 41.

OMNIBUS etc., Nicholaus de Heland salutem. Noveritis me pro salute animæ meæ etc., dedisse etc., totam terram quam Waltheus de Cruce et Adam filius ejus habuerunt et de me tenuerunt in Birstangrentel, In liberam, puram etc., liberè, quietè et absolutè ab omni servicio seculari et exactione et demanda quæ ad me et hæredes meos pertinent, Cum communi pastura dictæ villæ de Ellale et cum omnibus aliis liberis communionibus et eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus. Cum warantia et Testibus. 7 Ellale. Idem Nicholaus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Nicholas de Yealand [to the canons of Cockersand] of the land which Waldeve of the Cross and Adam his son held of the grantor in Birstath-grintel, quit of all secular service, with common of pasture of the vill of Ellel and all other free common rights and easements belonging to the said vill. [S.D. *c.* 1219].

SCIANT etc., quod ego Adam filius Rogeri de Yeland dedi etc., servicium Hugonis de Ellale, scilicet quatuor solidos, duos ad Pascha et duos ad festum sancti Michaelis, pro salute animæ dominæ meæ Helewisæ de Lancastria et pro salute animæ meæ etc., In puram et perpetuam etc. Cum warantia et Testibus. 8 Ellale. Adam.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam, son of Roger de Yealand, for the health of the soul of his lady Helewise de Lancaster [to the canons of Cockersand] of the service of Hugh de Ellel, that is of four shillings yearly, two shillings at Easter and two shillings at the feast of St. Michael. [S.D. 1220–1230.]

UNIVERSIS Christi fidelibus etc., Robertus de Coygners salutem. Noveritis me remississe et omninò quietum clamasse a me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum Deo etc., homagium et servicium Jurdani filii Hugonis de Ellale et quatuor solidos quos mihi solvere solebat per annum, scilicet duos ad Pascha et ij. ad festum sancti Michaelis, quos quidem solidos quatuor solvere solebam per annum per manum meam Abbati et Con- 9 Ellale. Robertus.

ventui de Cockersand, Tenenda et habenda etc., liberè et quietè cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, Ita quod nec ego etc., Nec dicti abbas et conventus de me et hæredibus [fol. 114] meis aliquid deceterò ratione dictorum quatuor solidorum quos solebam solvere dictis abbati et Conventui ante istam quietam clamantiam factam exigere poterunt. In cujus rei testimonium etc. Hiis testibus.

Release by Robert de Conyers [to the canons of Cockersand] of the homage and service of Jordan, son of Hugh de Ellel, and of four shillings which Jordan used to render yearly to Robert, namely two shillings at Easter and two shillings at St. Michael, which the said Robert used to pay to the Abbot and Convent of Cockersand. [s.d. 1230–1247.]

---

10 Ellale. Grimbaldus.

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis etc., Grimbaldus filius Herberti de Ellale salutem. Sciatis me dedisse etc., redditum decem solidorum annuatim eis solvendorum inperpetuum infra divisas de Ellale, scilicet de Ada filio Cristianæ et hæredibus suis quatuor solidos quos mihi debet de firma ; De Willelmo de Sparham et hæredibus suis duos solidos quos mihi debet de firma ; De Simone Collan et hæredibus suis duos solidos quos mihi debet de firma ; De Thoma de Sparham et hæredibus suis duos solidos quos mihi debet de firma. Dedi etiam eis quatuor quercus in bosco meo de Ellale annuatim capiendas ad majorem eorum commoditatem et magis eis in eisia ad ædificandum apud Cokersand, In liberam, puram etc., liberè, quietè, integrè, plenariè et integrè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione. Si verò prædicti homines vel hæredes eorum præfatum redditum ad terminos statutos non reddiderint nec reddere voluerint sive non potuerint, Ego Grimbaldus et hæredes mei hunc redditum prænominatum, scilicet x. solidos inperpetuum ad terminos statutos sine inpedimento dictis abbati et canonicis et eorum successoribus persolvemus, scilicet medietatem ad Pascha et medietatem ad festum sancti Michaelis, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

18 OCT. 1905 FREE LIBRARY.

Grant in frankalmoign by Grimbald son of Herbert de Ellel [to the canons of Cockersand] of a rent of ten shillings yearly to be paid to them within the bounds of Ellel, that is from Adam son of Christiana and his heirs four shillings which he owed of farm; from William de Sparham and his heirs two shillings which he owed of farm; from Simon Collan and his heirs two shillings etc.; from Thomas de Sparham and his heirs two shillings etc. He also gave four oak trees in his wood of Ellel to be taken yearly for their utmost advantage and for their easement in building at Cockersand. In case the said men would not or could not pay the aforesaid rent at the appointed terms, the grantor and his heirs would pay it, namely a moiety at Easter and a moiety at St. Michael. [S.D. 1209–1235.]

---

11 Ellale. Idem Grimbaldus

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis etc., Grimbaldus filius Herberti etc., salutem. Sciatis me dedisse etc., Deo etc., totam medietatem de Sigiswic cum omnibus pertinentiis et eisiamentis et libertatibus eidem terræ pertinentibus. Dedi etiam eis annuatim quatuor quercus in bosco meo de Ellale ad majorem eorum commoditatem et eis magis in eisia ad ædificandum apud Cokersand, In liberam, puram etc., liberè, quietè, integrè et honorificè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione quantum ad me et hæredes meos pertinet, Pro salute animæ meæ et animæ dominæ Helewisæ de Lancastre etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Grimbald son of Herbert [to the canons of Cockersand] of the whole moiety of Sedgwick[1] with the liberties and easements belonging to the same and four oak trees yearly to be taken in his wood of Ellel for their utmost advantage and for their easement in building at Cockersand, free from all secular service, for the health of the soul of Helewise de Lancaster. [S.D. 1220–1235.]

---

12 Ellale. Grimbaldus

SCIANT etc., quod ego Grimbaldus de Soureby dedi etc., totam terram quam pater meus Grimbaldus mihi dedit in villa de Ellale infra has divisas, scilicet sicut acra Thomæ et

[1] See the series of charters relating to Sedgwick, co. Westmorland.

terra Adæ dividunt et sequendo acram Thomæ usque ad medietatem de Grenebankekar et sequendo karrum usque ad terram Dayne et sequendo terram Dayne usque ad Culnegreves Et de Culnegreves usque ad Ellenegreves et de Ellenegreves usque ad pomerium et de pomerio usque ad Janesbroc et de Janesbroc descendendo usque ad Hobirstadkar et sequendo Hobirstadkar per medietatem usque ad acram Thomæ, Cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis dictæ villæ pertinentibus quantum pertinet ad tantam terram, In liberam, puram etc., Pro salute etc. Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Habemus etiam cartam patris sui sibi factam de ista terra et per easdem divisas. Et habemus cartam Grimbaldi fratris sui sibi factam de eadem terra. Et habemus confirmacionem Walteri filii Grimbaldi de Soureby nobis factam de eadem terra et per easdem divisas de verbo ad verbum.

Grant in frankalmoign by Grimbald de Sowerby [to the canons of Cockersand] of the land in the vill of Ellel which Grimbald, his father, gave him within these bounds, namely where Thomas' acre and Adam's land meet, following Thomas' acre to the moiety of Greenbank-carr, following the carr to Dayne's land, following Dayne's land unto Kilngreaves, from Kilngreaves unto Ellengreaves, from Ellengreaves to the orchard, from the orchard to Janesbrook, from Janesbrook descending to Hubberstath-carr, following Hubberstath-carr through the midst thereof unto Thomas' acre, with all liberties and easements belonging to the said vill, as much as pertains to so much land [s.d. 1230–1255.]

The canons also had the charter of his father of this land made to him and by the same bounds; and the charter of Grimbald, his brother, of the same land made to him; and the confirmation of Walter son of Grimbald de Sowerby of this land made to the said canons and by the same bounds word for word.

13

Ellale. Grimbaldus filius Grimbaldi. Ragarthout.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Grimbaldus filius Grimbaldi dedi etc., totam terram meam in Ragarthout quæ est infra has divisas, scilicet incipiendo a capite rivuli quod est ad viam quæ vadit ab Ellale usque ad Aston ad capud de Ragarthout

sequendo illum rivulum qui est inter Ragarthout et Simonem Wlvesege in austro usque in Ulvesbec et sequendo Hulvesbec descendendo in occidente usque ad sepem quæ est divisa inter Ellale et Aston et sic sequendo eandem sepem in aquilone usque in prædictam viam et sic sequendo eandem viam in oriente usque ad capud prædicti rivuli qui est inter Ragarthout et Simonem Wlvesege, Tenendam et habendam liberè, quietè, integrè, honorificè et plenariè, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et cum communi pastura villæ de Ellale et cum omnibus aliis liberis communionbus et eisiamentis tantæ terræ pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc., Pro salute animæ etc. Cum warantia. Et si aliqua demanda huic terræ inposterum emerserit, de residuo feodi mei prædicta terra adquietabitur. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Grimbald son of Grimbald [to the canons of Cockersand] of his land in Ragarth-head, within these bounds, namely, beginning from the head of the brook which is at the way leading from Ellel to Ashton to the head of Ragarth-head, following the stream which runs between Ragarth-head and Simon Wolvesedge on the south unto Ulvesbeck, following Ulvesbeck in descending westward to the hedge which is the boundary between Ellel and Ashton, following that hedge northward unto the aforesaid road, following the same road eastward unto the head of the aforesaid brook which is between Ragarth-head and Simon Wolvesedge, with common of pasture of the vill of Ellel and all other free common-rights and easements belonging to so much land. Any future claim upon this land to be discharged by the residue of his land. [s.d. 1240–1268.]

---

14 Ellale. Idem Grimbaldus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Grimbaldus filius Grimbaldi dedi etc., Deo etc., totam terram de Flaskes infra divisam de Ellale cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, scilicet incipiendo ad Hulvesbec sequendo le Wainegate erga aquilonem usque in aquam de Coker et sic de Coker sequendo sepem quæ est divisa inter Haghekar et Flaskes versus occidentem usque iterum in aquam de Coker et sic ascendendo dictam aquam usque in Hulvebec et sic sequendo sepem juxta Hulvebec usque in prædictum

Wainegate, In liberam, puram etc., cum omnibus eisiamentis [fol. 114b] et libertatibus dictæ villæ pertinentibus tantæ terræ, Tenendam et habendam liberè et quietè, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis sicut aliqua elemosina liberius ac melius dari potest etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Grimbald son of Grimbald [de Ellel to the canons of Cockersand] of all the land of Flaskes, within the boundary of Ellel, that is beginning at Ulvesbeck, following the Waingate northward unto the water of Cocker, and from Cocker following the hedge which is the boundary between Haghcarr and Flaskes westward unto the water of Cocker again, ascending the same water unto Ulvesbeck, and so following the hedge by Ulvesbeck unto the aforesaid Waingate. [S.D. 1240–1268.]

---

15 Ellale. Grimbaldus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Grimbaldus, filius Grimbaldi de Ellale dedi etc., Deo etc., cum corpore meo unam bovatam terræ cum pertinenciis suis in Byrstangrentel infra divisam de Ellale illam, scilicet quam emi de Roberto de Molineus et Alicia uxore ejus, Et totam terram de Ramesrig infra has divisas, scilicet incipiendo ad Lidyatesik in oriente, sequendo le Waingate versus austrum usque in siketam quæ exit de fonte et sic descendendo per eandem siketam usque in sepem quæ est divisa inter Hagekar et Ramesrig et sequendo eandem sepem usque ad terram Jurdani de Hallestude et sic sequendo prædictam sepem juxta terram Jurdani usque Lidyatesik usque ad prædictum Wainegate, Cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis villæ de Ellale prædictæ terræ pertinentibus et cum adquietancia pannagii quinquaginta porcis in bosco de Ellale, In liberam, puram etc., Pro salute animæ meæ etc., Tenendam et habendam liberè et quietè, sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Habemus quietam clamam Aliciæ uxoris Roberti de Molineus nobis factam de dicta bovata, Et quietam clamam Roberti filii Roberti de Molineus nobis factam de prædicta bovata.

Testamentary grant in frankalmoign by Grimbald son of Grimbald de Ellel to God [and the canons of Cockersand] of one oxgang of land with the appurtenances in Byrstath-grintel within the bounds of Ellel, namely, that which he bought of Robert de Molyneux and Alice his wife, and all the land of Ramsrigg within these bounds, namely beginning at Lidyate-syke on the east, following the Waingate towards the south unto the syke which goes out of the well, descending by the same syke to the hedge which is the boundary between Haghcarr and Ramsrigg, following the same hedge unto the land of Jordan de Hallstead, following the said hedge by Jordan's land unto Lidyate-syke unto the aforesaid Waingate, with all liberties and easements of the vill of Ellel belonging to that land and acquittance of pannage of fifty swine in Ellel wood. [S.D. 1240–1268.]*

The canons also have the release of Alice, wife of Robert de Molyneux, made to them of the said oxgang and the release of Robert son of Robert de Molyneux of the same.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Jurdanus filius Hugonis de Ellale dedi etc., Dimidiam acram terræ in Quitstordh infra divisam de Ellale Jacentem in austro propinquius terræ eorumdem canonicorum quam eis prius dedi, cujus una extremitas buttat usque ad Wainegate Juxta domum Johannis tannatoris et altera buttat usque ad karrum, Cum libertatibus et eisiamentis villæ de Ellale tantæ terræ pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., Pro salute etc. Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum warantia et Testibus. 16 Ellale. Jurdanus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Jordan son of Hugh de Ellel [to the canons of Cockersand] of half an acre of land in Whitestorth within the bounds of Ellel, lying on the south next to land of the said canons, which he previously gave them, whereof one end abutts upon the Waingate by the house of John the tanner, and the other upon the carr, with liberties and easements of the vill of Ellel belonging to so much land. [S.D. 1230–1254.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Jurdanus etc., dedi etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Ellale infra has divisas, scilicet incipiendo ad matricem pullum de Birstadgrentelkar ascendendo versus orientem usque in Stanrays Et de Stanrays usque ad 17 Ellale. Idem Jurdanus.

terram Johannis et sequendo terram Johannis versus aquilonem usque ad Smithefeld et sic sequendo Smythefeld versus occidentem usque in prædictum matricem pullum, Cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis dictæ villæ tantæ terræ pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., Pro salute etc. Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Jordan [son of Hugh de Ellel to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Ellel, within these bounds, beginning at the mother carr of Birstath-grintel carr, going up towards the east to the Stanneries, from the Stanneries to John's land, following the same northward to Smithfield, following Smithfield westward unto the aforesaid mother carr, with all the liberties and easements of the said vill belonging to so much land. [s.d. 1230-1254.]

---

18 Ellale. Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Jurdanus etc., dedi etc., unam dimidiam acram terræ in Quithstorth in austro propinquius terræ prædictorum canonicorum quam eis prius dederam cujus una extremitas buttat usque ad viam versus orientem et altera versus carrum de Birstadgrintelkar, Cum toto vasto quod est inter occidentale capud dictæ dimidæ acræ et matricem pullum de Birstadgrintelkar et cum omnibus eisiamentis et communis villæ de Ellale tantæ terræ pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., Pro salute etc. Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Jordan [son of Hugh de Ellel to the canons of Cockersand] of half an acre of land in Whitestorth on the south next to land of the said canons, which he had previously given to them, one end of which abutts upon the road towards the east, the other towards the carr of Birstath-grintel[1] carr, with the whole of the waste between the western end of that land and the mother carr (head pool) of Birstath-grintel carr, with all easements and common rights of the vill of Ellel belonging to so much land. [s.d. 1230–1254.]

[1] This word has occurred previously in Amounderness charters. We think it is derived from A.S. grindel, a bar or rail, and that it refers to a post and rail fence, either permanently erected between land held in severalty and common lands, or set up between seed time and harvest between the arable fields and the common pasture.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Jurdanus etc., dedi etc., unam acram terræ in Quitstorht jacentem in austro propinquius terræ dictorum canonicorum quam eis prius dederam, cujus una extremitas buttat usque ad viam quæ se extendit de domo mea juxta terram Johannis tannatoris versus aquilonem et altera versus carrum de Birstadgrintelkar, cum toto vasto quod est inter occidentale capud dictæ acræ et matricem pullum de Birstadgrintelkar, Et cum omnibus eisiamentis et communis villæ de Ellale tantæ terræ pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., Pro salute animæ etc. Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum warantia et Testibus. 19 Ellale. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign by Jordan [son of Hugh de Ellel to the canons of Cockersand] of an acre of land in Whitstorth, *bounded as in the preceding charter*, *except that* one end abutted upon the road which extended from his house by the land of John the tanner towards the north. [S.D. 1230–1254.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Jurdanus etc., dedi etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Ellale, scilicet totam terram infra has divisas in campo de Quitstorth, scilicet de Moderkar del kar de Birstadgrintel sequendo fossam versus orientem et sic sequendo fossam ad orientale capud versus aquilonem usque ad divisam de Smithesfeld et sic sequendo illam divisam versus occidentem usque in le Moderkar de Birstadgrintel et sic sequendo le Moderkar de Birstadgrintel versus austrum usque ad prædictum fossatum, Cum communibus eisiamentis et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus villæ de Ellale tantæ terræ pertinentibus, Et cum adquietancia pannagii tot porcis in bos- [fol. 115] co de Ellale quot pertinere possunt ad tantam terram in villa prædicta cum libero introitu et exitu ad omnia loca ubi necessitatem habent ire, In liberam, puram etc., Pro salute animæ etc. Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis hæredum meorum etc. Cum warantia et Testibus. 20 Ellale. Idem.

Grant in rankalmoign by Jordan [son of Hugh de Ellel to the canons of Cockersand] of land in the field of Whitstorth in Ellel within these bounds, namely from the mother carr of the carr of Birstath-grintel following the ditch eastward to the eastern end towards the north to the boundary of Smith's field, following that boundary westward to the mother carr aforesaid and so following the same southward to the aforesaid ditch, with common easements, liberties and free customs of the vill of Ellel belonging to so much land and acquittance of pannage for as many swine in Ellel wood as belong to such a tenement, with free entry and egress to all places where they have need to go. [s.d. 1230–1254.]

21
Ellale.
Idem.

Robertus filius Ricardi habet istam terram in feodo reddit per annum xij*d.* In decessu dimidiam Marcam.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Jurdanus etc., dedi etc., quandam partem terræ meæ infra divisam de Ellale, scilicet in aquilonali parte de Tratherig infra has divisas, scilicet ab aquilonali parte Del holm sequendo foveam usque ad viam inter parvum Hesilrig et Tratherig et sic sequendo eandem viam versus occidentem usque ad matricem siketam karri quod est inter Balrig et Tratherig et sic sequendo eandem siketam usque ad divisam inter istam terram et terram sanctæ Mariæ de Cunigesheved et sic sequendo illam divisam circumeundo versus aquilonem usque ad prædictam foveam, Cum communibus eisiamentis et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus villæ de Ellale tantæ terræ pertinentibus, Et cum adquietancia pannagii propriis porcis illorum qui dictam terram de prædictis abbate et Conventu tenebunt in bosco de Ellale, In liberam, puram etc., Pro salute etc. Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Jordan [son of Hugh de Ellel to the canons of Cockersand] of land in the northern part of Trathrigg in Ellel within these bounds, namely from the northern side of the Holme, following the dyke to the road between Little Hazelrigg and Trathrigg, so following that road towards the west to the mother syke of the carr between Balrigg and Trathrigg, so following that syke to the division between that land and land of St. Mary of Conishead, so following around that boundary towards the north unto the aforesaid dyke, with common easements, liberties and free customs of the vill of Ellel

belonging to so much land, and acquittance of pannage in Ellel wood for the swine of those men who should hold the said land of the Abbot and Convent. [S.D. 1230-1254.]

Robert son of Richard has that land in fee [in 1268] rendering 12*d.* yearly and half a mark at his decease.

22
Ellale.
Herbertus.
Koksut.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis etc., Herbertus de Ellale salutem. Sciatis me dedisse etc., Deo etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Ellale, scilicet totam terram quæ vocatur Kocsuth infra has divisas, incipiendo ad unum sike quæ est inter terram illam et terram Walteri de Sparham descendendo usque in Quitelathebroc et sequendo Quilathebroc usque ad Wainegate ante Potteresdure et sequendo illam Wainegate usque ad Potteresputtes et ita ascendendo karram per Quitebrek usque ad terram Walteri de Sparham, Et unum molendinum fulleresse super Kondover inter Linholm et piscariam ad majorem eorum commoditatem ad proprios pannos suos fullendos. Ita quod nulli panni alii ibi fullentur nec occasione istius molendini liceat eis aliam maneriem molendini ibi facere, In puram et perpetuam etc., cum communione et eisiamentis et libertatibus prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, scilicet pasturam viij. bobus et xvj. vaccis cum sequela earum unius anni, et vj. equabus et xl. ovibus et xl. capris cum sequela earum unius anni Et xxx^{ta} porcis in pannagio quietis infra divisas de Ellale Liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, Pro salute animæ etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Herbert de Ellel [to the canons of Cockersand] of land in Ellel called Cockshade within these bounds, namely beginning at a syke between that land and the land of Walter de Sparham, descending to Whitelathe brook unto the Waingate which runs before the Potter's Door, following the same to the Potter's Pits, thence ascending the carr through Whitebreck unto the land of Walter de Sparham, together with a fulling mill on the Conder between Linholme and the fishery for their utmost advantage in fulling their cloths, provided that none others should full cloth there, nor should it be lawful by reason of that mill to erect there any other kind of mill; with common

HYDE PUBLIC
18 OCT 1905

right, easements and liberties belonging to the said vill, namely pasturage for eight oxen, sixteen cows with their offspring of one year, six mares, forty sheep and forty goats with their offspring of one year and thirty swine quit of pannage within the bounds of Ellel. [S.D. 1190–1220.]

---

23 Ellale. Henricus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Henricus, filius Ricardi de Ellale dedi etc., Deo etc., totam terram illam quam Robertus Clericus quondam tenuit de patre meo, scilicet terram illam quæ jacet propinquius Quitstorth Et totam partem meam terræ illius quæ est inter istam terram arabilem in longum usque in Moderlake de Birstadgrintelkar, cum communis pasturis et omnibus aliis liberis eisiamentis villæ de Ellale tantæ terræ pertinentibus, Et maximè cum adquietancia pannagii propriis porcis hominis illius qui dictam terram de prædictis canonicis tenuerit, In liberam, puram etc., Pro salute animæ etc. Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Henry son of Richard de Ellel [to the canons of Cockersand] of the land in Ellel which Robert the clerk formerly held of the grantor's father, namely, the land next to Whitestorth and his share of the land between that arable land in length to the mother syke of Birstath-grintel carr, with common of pasture and all other liberties and easements of the vill of Ellel belonging to so much land and acquittance of pannage of their tenants' swine. [S.D. 1240–1268.]

---

24 Ellale. Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Henricus etc., dedi etc., quandam partem terræ meæ super Raysefeld infra has divisas, scilicet a cruce quæ sita est juxta vadum Uthtredi sequendo magnam stratam usque in viam quæ tendit de capella de Ellale usque in Kokerham, sequendo eandem viam usque in Hamelins mos et sic sequendo Hamelin mossam versus occidentem usque ad crucem de Cokersand et sic sequendo foveas et cruces de Cokersand circumeundo versus orientem usque ad prædictam crucem quæ sita est juxta vadum Uttredi, Cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis liberis eisiamentis villæ de Ellale tantæ terræ

pertinentibus, Et cum adquietancia pannagii propriis porcis illorum hominum qui super dictam terram manebunt in bosco de Ellale, In liberam, puram etc., Pro salute animæ etc. Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Henry [son of Richard de Ellel to the canons of Cockersand] of land in Raysefield in Ellel within these bounds, namely from the cross set by Ughtred's ford following the highway to the road which leads from Ellel chapel to Cockerham, following the same road unto Hamelin's moss, following that moss westward to the cross of Cockersand and so following the dykes and crosses of Cockersand around towards the east to the said cross which is set up by Ughtred's ford, with common of pasture and other free easements of the vill of Ellel belonging to so much land, and acquittance of pannage in Ellel wood for the swine of those dwelling on that land. [S.D. 1240-1268.]

25

Ellale. Walterus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Walterus, filius Grimbaldi de Ellale dedi etc., quandam porciunculam terræ meæ in Ellale, scilicet totam particulam illam terræ quæ jacet inter terram Johannis de tannatorio quam habet juxta Lidwatesik et terram domini de Ellale in latitudine, Et in longitudine a magna strata quæ transit ad capud illius terræ occidentale usque ad matricem pullum del kar versus orientem, cum communione et omnibus aliis eisiamentis et libertatibus villæ de Ellale tantæ terræ pertinentibus, In [fol. 115b] liberam, puram etc., Pro salute etc Ita sanè quod nec ego etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Walter son of Grimbald de Ellel [to the canons of Cockersand] of a small parcel of land in Ellel, namely all that parcel of land which lies between the land of John of the tannery which he has by Lidyate syke and the land of the lord of Ellel in width, and in length from the highway which crosses at the western end of that land unto the mother carr of the carr towards the east, with common right, easements and liberties of the vill of Ellel belonging to so much land. [S.D. 1250–1268.]

26
Ellale.
Johannes.
Quieta clamancia.

OMNIBUS etc., Johannes de tannatorio salutem. Noveritis me intuitu caritatis et pro salute animæ meæ concessisse, remisisse et præsenti carta quietam clamasse Deo etc., quandam partem terræ quæ de ipsis tenui in villa de Ellale, videlicet totam terram quæ jacet in occidentali parte magnæ stratæ descendentis de Lancastre per mediam villam de Ellale versus Gairstang, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis a me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum. Ita quod nec ego etc. Hiis testibus.

23

Habemus cartam Ricardi filii Grimbaldi Johanni filio Gamel factam de terra contenta in tercia carta præcedenti per easdem divisas. Et habemus quietam clamanciam Cristianæ uxoris Grimbaldi de toto jure suo et clamio nomine dotis suæ in terris nobis, nobis per virum suum donatis.

Release by John of the tannery [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of the land which he held of them in the vill of Ellel, to wit the land lying on the western side of the highway going down from Lancaster through the midst of the vill of Ellel towards Garstang. [S.D. 1250–1268.]

The canons had the charter of Richard son of Grimbald made to John son of Gamel of the land contained in the third charter preceding, by the same bounds; and the release of Christiana wife of Grimbald of her right of dower in the lands given to them by her husband.

27
Ellale.
Robertus.

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus etc., Robertus de Holand filius domini Adæ salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse etc., Deo etc., quandam porcionem terræ in Ellale quæ vocatur Layndisholm, scilicet totam terram in longitudine inter terram dictorum abbatis et conventus et terram quæ fuit Alexandri de Ecclesia et in latitudine de terra dictorum canonicorum usque ad terram Jurdani de Lichevid, Habendam etc., In liberam, puram etc., cum omnibus libertatibus etc. Præterea concessi pro me et hæredibus meis et hoc præsenti scripto confirmavi dictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus In liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam omnes terras et tenementa de quibus solebant annuatim reddere unum denarium et quatuor garbas avenæ nomine wardi sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc., Pro salute animæ etc. Ita

quod nec ego nec etc. Et si aliqua demanda inposterum hiis terris evenerit, ego et hæredes mei de residuo feodi mei illas plenè adquietabimus et defendemus. Ego Robertus et hæredes mei tam prædictam terram de Laindisholm quam eis dedi quam alias terras memoratas quas eis in elemosinam confirmavi in omnibus et per omnia dictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus in puram elemosinam contra omnes homines et feminas inperpetuum warantizabimus, defendemus et adquietabimus. In hujus rei testimonium etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Robert de Holand, son of Sir Adam [de Holand of Euxton, to the canons of Cockersand] of land in Ellel called Laundesholme, namely the land in length between the land of the said canons and the land which was Alexander of the church's and in width from the land of the said canons to the land of Jordan de Lickhead, with further confirmation of the lands and tenements for which they used to render one penny and four sheaves of oats in the name of ward [of Lancaster Castle?]. Any future claim upon these lands to be discharged by the residue of his fee. [s.d. 1268–1301.]

28
Ellale.
Walterus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Walterus filius Grimbaldi de Ellale dedi etc., Deo etc., pro salute animæ meæ et omnium amicorum meorum, totam terram quam Thomas filius Walteri de Sparham antea de me tenuit in Lickehevid infra has divisas, scilicet a terra Jordani filii Ricardi in latitudine usque ad terram Johannis filii Gamelli et in longitudine a siketa in marisco de Hobirstad versus occidentem usque ad ultimam sepem versus orientem, cum omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus eidem terræ pertinentibus, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et exactione prout elemosina liberius donari valeat. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant by Walter son of Grimbald de Ellel [to the canons of Cockersand] of the land which Thomas son of Walter de Sparham previously held of him in Lickhead within these bounds, namely in width from the land of Jordan son of Richard to the land of John son of Gamel, and in length from the syke in Hubberstath marsh towards the west, to the last hedge towards the east, with all the easements and liberties belonging to that land. [s.d. 1250–1268.]

29 Ellale.

SCIANT etc., quod nos Frater Thomas Abbas de Cokersand etc., dedimus etc., Hugoni filio Alexandri de Ellale pro homagio et servicio suo totam terram quam Henricus filius Johannis de Tannatorio prius de nobis hæreditariè tenuit in villa de Ellale et postea nobis per scriptum suum quietam clamavit, excepta una terra quæ vocatur Lidyate sik, Tenendam et habendam sibi et hæredibus suis de nobis et successoribus nostris in feodo et hæreditate liberè, quietè etc., et maximè cum acquietancia pannagij propriis porcis suis in bosco prædictæ villæ de Ellale, Reddendo etc., nobis et successoribus nostris de se et hæredibus suis xij*d.* argenti ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad Pascha vj*d.* et ad festum sancti Michaelis vj*d.* pro omni servicio, exactione et demanda. Cum verò aliquis hæredum suorum obierit dimidia Marca argenti nomine relevij ecclesiæ nostræ de Cokersand solvetur, et in decessu uxorum ipsorum hæredum quinque solidi argenti prænominatæ ecclesiæ solventur. Hanc autem terram cum pertinenciis suis nos et successores nostri prædicto Hugoni et hæredibus suis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus et defendemus. In hujus rei testimonium etc. Hiis testibus etc. Datam etc., die Mercurii proximo ante festum Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ Anno regni Regis Edwardi tricesimo quinto.

Duodecim cartæ.

Grant by brother Thomas, abbot of Cockersand [and the convent of that place] to Hugh son of Alexander de Ellel for his homage and service of all the land which Henry son of John of the tannery previously held of them by inheritance in the vill of Ellel, which he afterwards released to them. except one land called Lidyate syke, to hold in fee and inheritance with acquittance of pannage of his swine in Ellel wood, by rendering yearly twelve pence of silver at Easter and the feast of St. Michael for all service; half a mark of silver at the death of any of his heirs to be paid to the church of Cockersand in the name of relief and five shillings at the decease of their wives. With warranty. Given on Wednesday next before the feast of the Annunciation of blessed Mary, 35 Edward [I, 22nd March, 1307.]

12 charters [were not transcribed.]

[The remainder of the page and page 116 are blank.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Gilbertus de Estona dedi etc., Deo etc., consilio et consensu hæredis mei Willelmi, Orreum et locum ubi stat, et Culnecroft inter rivos, In puram et perpetuam etc., et assartum Willelmi similiter in elemosinam, pro anima Willelmi de Loncastre et suorum hæredum et pro anima mea et meorum hæredum et meæ uxoris Elueuæ. Hiis testibus. [fol. 116b] j. Estona. Gilbertus de Estona.

Grant in frankalmoign by Gilbert de Ashton [to the canons of Cockersand] by the advice and consent of William his heir, of a barn and the place where it stands and Kilncroft between the brooks and William's ridding, for [the health of] the soul of William de Lancaster and his heirs' souls and the souls of the grantor, his wife Elueva and his heirs. [S.D. 1184–1190.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Gilbertus etc., dedi etc., Deo etc., tres acras terræ in Estona, In puram et perpetuam etc., pro anima mea et pro animabus antecessorum nostrorum, scilicet Willelmi de Lancastre tam senioris quam Junioris et hæredum suorum, liberè et quietè, sartum videlicet illud quod est inter mare et Scheldulvesbuttes et si non ibi fuerint plenariè alibi in eisia præfato hospitali complebimus. Hiis testibus. ij. Estona. Idem Gilbertus.

Istas cartas nobis confirmavit Willelmus filius ejus in elemosinam de verbo ad verbum cum pertinentiis.

Part of Ashton and Stodday appear to have been held in demesne by the barons of Kendal in the early part of the 13th century. In the reign of King John, Gilbert Fitz Reinfred gave the tithe of his mills of Stodday and Ashton and of the fishery of the mill pools to the Abbot and Convent of Sèes, in return for the privilege of setting the mill of Stodday upon a good foundation upon the Abbot's land at Aldcliffe. Among the witnesses to the charter were Gilbert's half-brother, Ralph de la Bruere, and a number of his knights and kinsmen (*Regist. of Lanc. Priory*, p. 37). Of the freeholders of land, Gilbert de Ashton gave lands here to the Hospital of Cockersand between 1184 and 1190 (nos. 1 and 2). William, his son, was perhaps one of the jurors on the *Inq. p.m.* of William de Lancaster in 1247 (*Lanc. Inquests*, Record Soc., vol. xlviii, p. 165). He had a brother Adam (no. 11), who is probably mentioned in 1252 (*Ibid.*, p. 186). Alan (no. 13) and Alexander (no. 16) may have been Adam's sons. William, son and heir of William de Ashton, was a frequent juror on *Inq. p.m.* from 1255 to 1262. In 1301, after the death of John de Bellewe, an extent of this manor was made. John de Ashton then held four bovates for 6*s.* 8*d.*, and was the largest freeholder (*Lanc. Inquests*, p. 308).

Grant in frankalmoign by Gilbert de Ashton [and Elueva his wife (?) to the hospital of Cockersand] of three acres of land in Ashton for [the health of] his soul and the souls of his ancestors, namely William de Lancaster the elder and the younger and their heirs, to wit the ridding which lies between the sea and Scheldulves butts. If [three acres] be not found there in full, they will complete them elsewhere for the easement of the aforesaid hospital. [S.D. 1184–1190.]

William, son of the said Gilbert confirmed these charters word for word to the canons in frankalmoign.

---

iij. Estona. Willelmus filius Gilbertus. (*sic.*)

OMNIBUS etc., Willelmus filius Gilberti de Estona salutem. Sciatis me dedisse etc., dimidiam acram terræ meæ in Estona propinquiorem terræ assarto Willelmi in australi parte quod pater meus prius eis dedit in elemosinam, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ villæ pertinentibus. Cum warantia. Et si aliqua demanda huic terræ evenerit, de residuo feodi mei prædictæ villæ adquietabitur. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by William son of Gilbert de Ashton [to the canons of Cockersand] of half an acre of land in Ashton, next William's ridding on the south side, which his father had previously given to them in frankalmoign, with common right and all the easements and liberties of his fee belonging to that vill. Any future claim upon that land to be discharged by the residue of his fee. [S.D. 1210–1250.]

---

iiij. Estona. Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus etc., dedi etc., unum mesuagium in Estona in occidentali parte de Tranewath infra has divisas, scilicet sequendo viam a Tranewath usque in pratum et sic sequendo pratum usque in foveam prædictorum fratrum, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, Pro salute etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by William [son of Gilbert de Ashton to the canons of Cockersand] of a messuage in Ashton on the western side of Tranwath within these bounds, namely, following the road from Tranwath unto the meadow, so following the meadow unto the said brethren's dyke. [S.D. 1210–1250.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus etc., dedi etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Estona, scilicet sicuti fossata exit de Tranewat circumdans quoddam pratum, et unam rodam de terra arabili usque cadit iterum in Tranewat et ita ascendendo usque ad aliam fossatam juxta terram prius eis datam a patre meo in elemosinam, In liberam, puram etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, Pro salute animæ, etc. Cum warantia et Testibus. v. Estona. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign by William [son of Gilbert de Ashton to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Ashton, namely, where the ditch issues from Tranwath, going round a certain meadow and a rood of arable land until it falls again into Tranwath. and so ascending unto another ditch by land formerly given to them by the grantor's father. [S.D. 1210–1250.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus dedi etc., dimidiam acram terræ in Estona et xx^ti^ percatas super Seflat ex parte australi unde unum capud tendit versus orientem super Edolvisflat et terram quamdam jacentem ante ostium prædictorum canonicorum a rivulo sequendo Fildingate usque ad sikam ex occidentali parte ejusdem orrei, Pro salute animæ meæ etc., In liberam, puram etc., solam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et exactione. Cum warantia et Testibus. vj. Estona. Idem Willelmus.

Grant in frankalmoign by William [son of Gilbert de Ashton to the canons of Cockersand] of half an acre of land in Ashton and twenty perches upon Seaflat on the southern side, whereof one end extends towards the east upon Edulf's-flat, and certain land lying before the said canons' threshold following Fildingate from the stream unto the syke on the western side of the same threshold. [S.D. 1210–1250.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus etc., dedi etc., totum pratum meum in Hare Righ cum omnibus illis rubis qui super illud idem pratum sunt assartandi, scilicet infra has divisas, a fonte in parte aquilonari illius viæ quæ vocatur Fildingate vij. Estona. Idem.

HYDE PUBLIC

sequendo versus australem divisam prati et terræ arabilis usque ad pratum dominæ et sic sequendo pratum dominæ versus orientem usque ad sikam et sequendo illam sikam descendendo usque in opposito acræ meæ super Harerigh et sic ex illo opposito ascendendo versus orientem usque ad australem partem illius acræ terræ et sic ab illa parte australi illius acræ versus aquilonem sequendo divisam prati et terræ arabilis usque in prædictam fontem, In liberam, puram etc., Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Ita sanè quod nec ego etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by William [son of Gilbert de Ashton to the canons of Cockersand], of all his meadow in Hare rigg with all those bramble bushes to be ridded upon the same meadow, namely within these bounds, from the spring on the north side of the road called Fildingate, following towards the south the division of the meadow and arable land unto the Lady's meadow, so following the Lady's meadow eastward unto the syke, following that syke in descending unto [a point] opposite the grantor's acre upon Hare rigg, so from opposite the same ascending towards the east unto the southern side of that acre of land, and so from the southern side of that acre northward following the division of the meadow and arable land unto the aforesaid spring. [S.D. 1210–1250.]

---

viij. Estona. Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus etc., dedi etc., quandam particulam terræ meæ in Estona infra has divisas, scilicet inter Fildingate et viam occidentalem, videlicet decem percatas terræ in longitudine et ix. percatas in latitudine inter rivulum et hevedland, et unam mesuagium in occidentali capite ejusdem terræ, unius percatæ in latitudine et duarum in longitudine et dimidiæ, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis et omnibus libertatibus eidem villæ pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by William [son of Gilbert de Ashton to the canons of Cockersand] of a small portion of his land in Ashton within these bounds, namely, between Fildingate and the western road, to wit ten perches of land in length and nine perches in width between the brook and the headland, and a messuage at the western end of the same

land of a perch in width and two perches and a half in length, with common right, easements and liberties belonging to the said vill. [S.D. 1210–1250.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus dedi etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Estona infra has divisas, a vada de Tranewat descendendo Tranewat per fossam usque in rivulum de Estona et sic ascendendo rivulum illum usque ad viam et sic sequendo viam usque in [fol. 117] Tranewat, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ etc. Et si aliqua demanda huic terræ inposterum evenerit, de residuo feodi mei ego et hæredes mei eam adquietabimus. Hiis Testibus. ix. Estona. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign by William [son of Gilbert de Ashton to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Ashton within these bounds, from the ford of Tranwath, descending Tranwath by the ditch unto Ashton brook, so ascending that brook unto the road, so following the road unto Tranwath, with common right and all easements of his fee belonging to that vill. Any future claim upon this land to be discharged by him and his heirs out of the residue of his fee. [S.D. 1210–1250.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Alicia filia Reginaldi sacerdotis de Cokerham dedi etc., totam terram meam in villa de Estona, scilicet infra has divisas, scilicet toftum et croftum quæ fuerunt Haraldi cum mesuagio per istas divisas, a via quæ ducit ab Ellale sicut toftum Haraldi dividit sequendo le broc in Li[n]olmkar in longitudine et a Li[n]olmkar in transverso usque in mediam moram subtus Brantebrec et sic sequendo moram usque in prædictam viam et unum locum ad orreum faciendum in parte australi cum orto quæ fuerunt prædicti Haraldi, Tenendam et habendam sibi et successoribus suis de Willelmo filio Willelmi filii Gilberti et hæredibus suis in feodo et hæreditate, liberè et quietè cum communione et eisiamentis [10] Estona. Alicia.

et libertatibus dictæ villæ prædictæ terræ pertinentibus, Reddendo inde annuatim prædicto Willelmo et hæredibus suis xij.d. argenti, scilicet ad Pascha vj.[d.] et ad festum Sancti Michaelis vj.d. pro omni servicio et demanda, salvo tamen forinseco quantum pertinet ad tantam terram. Ego verò prædicta Alicia si hanc terram dictis abbati et conventui aliquo casu warantizare non potero, xj. solidos argenti cum ædificiis quæ super eandem terram construxerint, illis restituam, Pro tanta enim pecunia prædictam terram vendidi. Hiis testibus.

Habemus cartam Willelmi filii Gilberti dictæ Aliciæ factam de prædicta terra cum pertinentiis per illud servicium.

Grant by Alice, daughter of Reginald the priest of Cockerham [to the canons of Cockersand] of all her land in the vill of Ashton, namely the toft and the croft which were Harold's with the messuage by these bounds, namely in length from the road leading from Ellel where Harold's toft divides, following the brook to Linholm carr and from Linholm carr across to the midst of the moss below Brantbreck and so following the moor to the aforesaid road; and a site for a barn on the southern side with the orchard which belonged to the said Harold, to hold of William son of William son of Gilbert [de Ashton] and his heirs in fee and inheritance with common right, easements and liberties of the said vill belonging to so much land by rendering yearly twelve pence of silver at Easter and the feast of St. Michael for all service except forinsec service belonging to so much land. If the said Alice should by any chance be unable to warrant these lands she would restore to the said canons eleven shillings of silver and the buildings which they might erect upon the same land. For this sum of money she had bought this land. [s.d. 1245–1268.]

The canons had the charter of William son of Gilbert [de Ashton] made to the said Alice of the said land by the same service.

---

[11] Estona. Adam.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Adam filius Gilberti de Estona dedi etc., unam acram terræ meæ in Estona, scilicet super Seldolvesbuttes cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis tantæ terræ in prædicta villa pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., liberè et quietè, integrè et honorificè, Pro salute animæ etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam son of Gilbert de Ashton [to the canons of Cockersand] of one acre of land in Ashton upon Sheldulvesbutts, with common of pasture and other easements of the vill. [s.d. 1210–1250.]

---

[12] Estona. Rogerus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus filius Ricardi de Estona dedi etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Estona, scilicet duas acras super Ridiut, unde unum capud tendit ad orientem et aliud ad occidentem propinquiores Grisehevet in parte aquilonali, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, Cum communione et eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger son of Richard de Ashton [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Ashton, namely two acres upon Reedihough, one end of which extends eastward, the other westward next Grizehead on the northern side, with common right and easements of the said vill. [s.d. 1230–1268.]

---

[13] Estona. Willelmus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus filius Haraldi junioris dedi etc., totam partem meam super Seflat, scilicet inter terram de Cokersand et terram Alani filii Adæ de Estona, unde caput occidentale tendit ad Fildingate, In liberam, puram etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, Cum communione et eisiamentis et omnibus libertatibus dictæ villæ pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by William son of Harold the younger [to the canons of Cockersand] of his share of land upon Seaflat between the land of Cockersand and the land of Alan son of Adam de Ashton, the western end of which extends to Fildingate, with common right and easements of the said vill. [s.d. 1245–1268.]

---

[14] Estona. Willelmus.

UNIVERSIS præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris Willelmus filius Willelmi filii Gilberti salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc., unam rodam terræ meæ in Estona, illam scilicet

quæ jacet inter terram prædictorum fratrum de Cokersand de Seflat et capita trium acrarum mearum super Skeltholvesflat, In liberam, puram etc., sicut aliqua elemosina melius etc., cum communione et eisiamentis tantæ terræ pertinentibus. Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by William son of William son of Gilbert [de Ashton to the canons of Cockersand] of one rood of land in Ashton, namely that which lies between the land of Seaflat of the said brethren of Cockersand and the heads of the grantor's three acres upon Sheldulves-flat, with common right and easements belonging to so much land. [s.d. 1245–1268.]

---

[15] Estona. Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus etc., dedi etc., unam dimidiam acram terræ meæ in Jonesruding juxta Shepecotegreves, illam scilicet quæ jacet ad capud terræ prædictorum canonicorum versus orientem, In liberam, puram etc., Pro salute animæ etc., cum communione et eisiamentis villæ de Astona tantæ terræ pertinentibus. Ita quod nec ego nec etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by William [de Ashton aforesaid to the canons of Cockersand] of one half-acre of land in Jones ridding by Sheepcote-greaves, namely that which lies at the head of the land of the said canons towards the east, with common right and easements of the vill of Ashton. [s.d. 1245–1268.]

---

[16] Estona. Alexander.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Alexander filius Adæ de Estona dedi etc. [et confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Kokersand et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus quandam porcionem terræ meæ infra divisas de Eston scilicet] tres rodas terræ super Linolmesflat juxta meum Hewit boilt in parte aquilonali et toftum et croftum inter pomerium Willelmi filii Gilberti et magnam viam, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis et libertatibus dictæ villæ pertinentibus, sicut aliqua

elemosina liberius etc. Et si aliqua demanda huic terræ inposterum evenerit, de residuo feodi mei adquietabitur, Pro salute etc. Cum warantia et [Hiis] testibus [Edmundo de Kellet, Grimbaldo de Ellehale, Hugone de Winmerley, Grimbaldo, Ricardo, Hugone de Ellehale, Willelmo de Eston, Rogero de Stothagh et aliis].[1]

Habemus autem cartam prædicti Alexandri factam Hutredo filio Siwardi et Aufridæ uxori suæ de una acra terræ et quarta parte unius acræ in escambium tofti et crofti quæ fuerunt Ranulfi filii Arnaldi.

Grant in frankalmoign by Alexander son of Adam de Ashton to God and blessed Mary of Cockersand of three roods of land in Ashton upon Linholmes-flat by his Hewit boilt[2] on the northern side and the toft and croft between the orchard of William son of Gilbert and the highway, with common right, easements and liberties belonging to the said vill. Any future claim upon this land to be discharged by the residue of his fee. Witnesses, Edmund de Kellet, Grimbald de Ellel, Hugh de Winmarleigh, Grimbald, Richard and Hugh de Ellel, William de Ashton, Roger de Stodday and others. [S.D. 1240–1268.]

The canons had the said Alexander's charter to Ughtred son of Siward and Aufrida his wife of an acre and the fourth part of an acre of land in exchange for the toft and croft which were Ranulf son of Arnald's.

---

[17] Estona. Willelmus et Cristiana.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus Gerth de Estona dedi etc. et Cristiana sponsa mea dedimus etc., Deo etc., unam rodam terræ et dimidiam super le Seeflat inter terram dictorum canonicorum et terram Alekoc de Estona, cujus unum capud buttat ad ripam de Lon et aliud versus orientem, In liberam, puram etc., sicut aliqua elemosina etc., cum communione et eisiamentis dictæ villæ tantæ terræ pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ etc. Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum warantia. Insuper [fol. 117b] ego Cristiana juravi tactis sacrosanctis prædictam donacionem et concessionem prædictis canonicis fideliter servaturam sub pœna Centum solidorum fabricæ ecclesiæ beati Petri Eboraci. Hiis testibus.

[1] Towneley's *MSS.*—Addit. *MSS.*, no. 32,107, no. 199. [2] Probably a "head butt."

Grant in frankalmoign by William Gerth of Ashton and Christiana his wife [to the canons of Cockersand] of one rood and a half of land upon the Seaflat between the land of the said canons and the land of Alcock de Ashton, one head of which abutts to the bank of Lune and the other towards the east, with common right and easements of the vill. Moreover the said Christiana made oath upon the sacred elements to faithfully observe this grant upon pain of forfeiture of one hundred shillings to the fabric of the church of blessed Peter of York. [s.d. 1230–1268.]

---

[18] Estona. Rogerus de Brantebrec

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus de Brantebrec dedi etc., quandam porcionem terræ infra divisam de Brantebrec scilicet totam illam particulam terræ quæ jacet inter terram dictorum abbatis et conventus quam habent de dono Willelmi patris mei et Thurstansidegreve, Et unam dimidiam acram terræ cujus una extremitas buttat ad pratum dictorum abbatis et conventus in aquilone, et alia super prædictam particulam terræ in austro, Et unam dimidiam acram terræ in aquilonali parte terræ Serlonis cujus una extremitas buttat versus orientem et altera versus occidentem, Et redditum annuum unius denarii quem solebam percipere de Johanne de Griseheved pro prato juxta Estonebroc, Et duas acras terræ et dimidiam in australi parte de Rodberdgreves quarum una extremitas tendit usque le Sty in oriente et alia usque le Tern in occidente, Et unam percatam terræ et xiiij. rodefal in eodem campo quæ jacet infra terram Johannis de Brantebrec cujus una extremitas buttat usque ad pratum de Houkeshout et alia ad hevedlond in oriente, Et unam acram terræ jacentem in aquilonali parte terræ quæ fuit Willelmi piscatoris cujus una extremitas tendit usque ad le hevedridding in oriente et altera usque le Clif frumentale dominæ de Kendale in occidente, Et unam percatam terræ quæ vocatur hevedlond cujus unum caput tendit versus aquilonem et alterum versus austrum in eodem campo, Et unam percatam terræ cujus una extremitas tendit in longitudine usque ad siketum prati in occidente, et alia usque prædictum hevedlond in oriente, Et unam

percatam terræ in aquilonali parte de Rodberdgreves propinquiorem terræ Serlonis cujus una extremitas tendit versus orientem et altera versus occidentem; Cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis et liberis consuetudinibus tantæ terræ infra divisam de Brantebrec et extra pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ etc., In liberam, puram etc., sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc., liberè solutè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione et demanda. Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger de Brantbreck [to the canons of Cockersand] of a parcel of land within the bounds of Brantbreck[1] lying between the land of the said Abbot and Convent which they had by the gift William the grantor's father and Thurstan-sidegreave; half an acre of land of which one end abutts upon the meadow of the said A. and C. on the north, the other upon the said parcel of land on the south; half an acre of land on the northern side of Serlo's land of which one end abutts eastward and the other westward; the yearly rent of one penny which the grantor used to receive from John de Grizehead for meadow by Ashton brook; two acres and a half of land on the southern side of Robert-greaves, one end of which extends to the Sty *(i.e.* footpath*)* on the east, the other to the Tarn on the west; one perch of land and 14 rodfalls in the same field which lies within the land of John de Brantbreck, one end of which abutts upon the meadow of Hawkshead, the other to the headland on the east; one acre of land on the northern side of land late of William the fisherman, of which one end extends to the Head ridding on the east, the other to the Corn Cliff of the lady of Kendal on the west; one perch of land called Headland in the same field, one end of which extends northward the other southward; one perch of land of which one end extends lengthwise to the meadow syke on the west, the other to the said headland on the east, and one perch of land on the northern side of Robert-greaves next the land of Serlo, one end of which extends eastward the other westward, with liberties, easements, and free customs belonging to so much land within the divisions of Brantbreck. [s.d. 1246–1268.]

[1] Now called Brantbeck. But *breck* or *brack* signifies a ridge, or the slope of a hill, from Old Norse brekka, and *brant* signifies that the slope was steep. The corruption of breck to beck, a brook, destroys the meaning of the name.

[19] Estona. Idem Rogerus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus dedi etc., pro salute animæ meæ etc., tres rodas terræ meæ et x. percatas in campo de Estona qui vocatur Thurstanesfeld quarum una extremitas tendit versus austrum usque ad terram dictorum canonicorum et alia versus aquilonem usque ad pratum dictorum canonicorum. Item dedi eis dimidiam acram terræ meæ super Brentebrec super Aldeburgh inter terram meam et terram Johannis de Brentebrec, Tenendas et habendas sibi et successoribus suis liberè, quietè, pacificè et honorificè, cum omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus tantæ terræ pertinentibus, Reddendo inde orationes pro omni servicio et demanda. In hujus rei testimonium etc. Hiis testibus.

Istam terram nobis quietam-clamavit Ricardus faber pro xiij. solidis.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [de Brantbreck to the canons of Cockersand] of 3 roods of land and 10 perches in the field of Ashton which is called Thurstan's field, one end of which extends southward to the said canons' land, the other northward to the said canons' meadow and half an acre of land upon Brantbreck [namely], upon Aldeburgh between his land and land of John de Brantbreck, with easements and liberties thereunto belonging, by rendering therefor prayers for all service. [s.d. 1246–1268.]

Richard the smith released this land to the canons [*c.* 1268] for 13 shillings.

---

[20] Estona. Idem Rogerus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus etc., dedi etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Brentebrec, scilicet totam terram infra has divisas, scilicet incipiendo ad orientalem partem terræ Johannis de Brentebrec sequendo Stanrigges sik versus orientem usque in Dulbes et sequendo Dulbes versus occidentem usque le Mekemure et sequendo siketum versus aquilonem usque terram quæ fuit Hugonis de Bigthuait usque le Northrane et sequendo le Northrane versus orientem et sequendo terram quæ fuit prænominati Hugonis versus austrum usque le Langerane et sequendo le Langerane versus orientem usque ad aquilonalem partem terræ dicti Johannis et sequendo terram Johannis versus austrum et sic sequendo terram dicti Johannis versus orientem et sic sequendo australem partem acræ prænominati Johannis

versus orientem usque in le Stanrigges sik, In liberam, puram etc., sicut aliqua elemosina etc., cum communione et eisiamentis dictæ villæ tantæ terræ pertinentibus, Cum semita apta a dicta terra usque ad villam per medium campum ad equum sive equam cum onere vel sine et hominibus in dicta terra manentibus estivo tempore et omni tempore quo terra inter ter villam et sepenominatam terram fuerit seminata. Alio autem tempore liceat ei qui dictam terram de dictis canonicis tenuerit cum carro et carrecta et omnibus aliis vehiculis a dicta terra usque jam dictam villam sine omni inpedimento pertransire, Pro salute animæ etc. Si verò aliqua demanda inposterum huic terræ evenerit, de residuo feodi mei prædictæ villæ adquietabitur· Cum warantia et Testibus.

Habemus cartam prædicti Rogeri prius factam Willelmo piscatori et cartam Hugonis de Bigethuait eidem Willelmo piscatori factam de prædicta terra.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [de Brantbreck to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Brantbreck within these bounds, namely beginning on the eastern side of John de Brantbreck's land, following Stanriggs syke eastward to the Dubbs, following the Dubbs westward unto the Mekemoor, following the syke northward to land which was Hugh de Bigthwaite's unto the Northrane, following the Northrane towards the east and following the land which was the aforesaid Hugh's southward unto the Langrane, following the Langrane eastward to the northern side of land of the said John, and following John's land southward and then eastward and so following the southern side of the aforesaid John's acre eastward unto the Staneriggs syke, with common right and easements of the vill and a fit way from the said land to the town through the midst of the field for horse or mare with load or without and for the men dwelling upon that land in spring time and at all times in which the land between the town and the before-mentioned land shall have been sown, but at other times the canons' tenant of that land shall be allowed to pass from the said land to the town with barrow and cart and other vehicles without hindrance. [s.d. 1246–1268.]

The canons had the charter of the said Roger made to William the fisherman, and that of Hugh de Bigthwaite made to the said William of that land.

HYDE PUBLIC

[21] Estona. Johannes.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Johannes de Griseheved dedi etc., totum pratum meum quod jacet de Alser–[fol. 118] Watheforde usque ad croftum Willelmi filii Willelmi filii Gilberti de Estona sequendo rivulum, Tenendum et habendum dictis abbati etc., cum omnibus libertatibus quæ ad dictum pratum pertinent infra villam et extra de Estona, Reddendo annuatim mihi et hæredibus meis unum par cirotecarum vel unum obolum ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni servicio, exactione et demanda mihi et hæredibus meis pertinentibus. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Habemus etiam cartam Rogeri de Brentebrec dicto Johanni factam de dicto prato cum pertinentiis. Et habemus quietam clamanciam Alani filii Hutredi Ragon nobis factam de uno mesuagio et dimidia acra et ix. percatis prati in Estona, pro dimidia marca argenti quam sibi dedimus. Et habemus quietam clamanciam Ricardi fabri de tribus rodis et x. percatis cum dimidia acra in Brentebrec cum pertinentiis pro xiij. solidis quos ei dedimus.

Grant by John de Grizehead [to the canons of Cockersand] of all his meadow lying between Alser Wathford to the croft of William son of William son of Gilbert de Ashton following the brook, to hold with all liberties belonging to the said meadow land by rendering yearly a [pair] of gloves or one halfpenny at the feast of St. Michael for all service. [s.d. 1246–1268.]

The canons had the charter of Roger de Brantbreck made to the said John of that meadow, and the release of Alan son of Ughtred Ragon made to them of a messuage, half an acre and nine perches of meadow in Ashton for half a mark of silver given to him, and the release of Richard the smith of three roods and nine perches together with half an acre of land in Brantbreck for thirteen shillings which they gave him.

---

[22] Estona. Willelmus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus de Brentebrec dedi etc., unam acram terræ et dimidiam et unam percatam et xv. mensuras in australi parte de Sulstainfete, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis prædictæ terræ pertinentibus, Pro salute etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by William de Brantbreck [to the canons of Cockersand] of one acre and a half, one perch and fifteen rodfalls on the southern side of Sulstainfete, with common right and easements of the vill of Ashton. [S.D. 1220–1250.]

[The remainder of the page is blank.]

[fol. 118b.]

[1]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Walterus Daunou dedi etc., Deo etc., totam terram meam ad Todholes per illas divisas sicut pater meus Henricus Daunou prius tenuit in territorio de Scotford. Præterea dedi eisdem canonicis unam acram terræ in Mikilcroc et unum hevedland in Littilcroc quæ fuerunt Henrici pàtris mei in dicto territorio, In liberam, puram etc., cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis tantæ terræ pertinentibus infra villam de Scotford et extra. Ita quod nec ego Walterus etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Scotford.

Walterus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Walter Daunou [to the canons of Cockersand] of all his land at Todholes by those bounds by which his father Henry Daunou previously held in the territory of Scotforth,[1] and one acre of land in Micklecroc and one headland in Littlecroc in the said territory, which were once Henry his father's, with liberties and easements belonging to so much land within the vill of Scotforth. [S.D. 1200–1240.]

[1] Scotforth, in the parish of Lancaster, seems to have originally consisted of two townships or hamlets, Scotforth on the north and Burgh, now Burrow, on the south. The latter name indicates the site during the Roman occupation of a station upon the road leading from the south to Lancaster. Scotford or Scotforth, and Galgate in Ellel township, adjoining the former to the south, are names suggestive of the proximity of territory under the rule of the early Scottish kings. Galgate seems to be a contraction from Galwey-gate, a name which was formerly borne by Scotch Lane in Killington and Firbank (vide *post*).

William de Lancaster I. (1130–1170) gave two car. of land in Scotforth to Hugh Norman by knight's service. Amicia, dau. and heir of Hugh, married Ailward or Hallward de Scotforth (no. 5). They had issue a son Roger, son of Ailward, who was a benefactor to the Priory of Lancaster, as also to this house (nos. 2 and 9) and was the father of another Roger (*Regist. of Lanc. Priory*, p. 336). Ailward and Amicia appear to have enfeoffed Hugh de Letewell of the sixth part of this vill and land in Nateby, which he released in 1204 to Gilbert fitz Reinfred and Helewise his wife (*Lanc. Final Concords*, Pt. 1, p. 22). He held lands of the honour of Tickhill by serjeanty (*Red Book of the Exchequer*, Rolls Series, p. 594). Ailward and Amicia also enfeoffed Walter de Braiose of lands here (nos. 5a and 6). Walter was living in 1233 (*Lanc. Final Concords*, Pt. 1, p. 58 *note*, where the record there quoted gives the name corruptly as "Brid.")

[2] Scotford. Rogerus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus filius Halwardi de Scotford dedi etc., unam acram terræ arabilis quam habui in Littelcroc, et unam acram prati quam habui juxta Keldesproch in Scotford. Præterea concessi et confirmavi eisdem donum tocius terræ ad Todholes et unam acram terræ in Mukelcroc et unam hevedland in Littelcroc cum omnibus divisis secundum quod carta proportat quam dicti canonici habent de Waltero Daunou, In liberam, puram etc., cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis tantæ terræ pertinentibus infra villam de Scotford et extra. Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Istam verò terram nobis quietè clamavit Adam filius Godefridi de Crochage cum omnibus pertinenciis suis pro xl. solidis quos ei dedimus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger son of Ailward de Scotforth [to the canons of Cockersand] of one acre of arable land which he had in Littlecroc and one acre of meadow which he had by Keldesprock in Scotford, with confirmation of the gift of all the land at Todholes and one acre of land at Micklecroc and a headland in Littlecroc, which they had from Walter Daunou, with liberties and easements. [s.d. 1220–1256.]

Adam son of Godfrey de Crochaigh released this land to the canons for forty shillings which they gave him.

---

[3] Scotford. Hugo.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ etc., Hugo de Letewel salutem. Sciatis me dedisse etc., Deo etc., dimidiam bovatam terræ meæ in Burg in Lonnesdale juxta Scotford et sextam partem alterius bovatæ terræ, et dimidiam partem sarti mei in eadem villa quod est inter quercum Siwardi et rivulum, Illam scilicet dimidiam bovatam quam Leysing tenuit et illam sextam partem bovatæ quam Galfridus de Burg tenuit, Cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei de Scotford et de Burg pro quantitate ipsius tenementi, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio quantum ad me et hæredes meos pertinet, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Hugh de Letewell [to the canons of Cockersand] of half an oxgang of land in Burrow[1] in Lonsdale by Scotforth and the sixth part of another oxgang of land and the half part of his ridding between Siward's oak and the brook, namely the half oxgang of land which Leysing held and the sixth part of an oxgang which Geoffrey de Burgh held, with common right, easements and liberties of his fee of Scotforth and Burrow according to the size of that tenement. [S.D. 1190–1220.]

---

[4] Scotford. Thomas.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Thomas filius Hugonis de Winmerlee dedi etc., totam partem meam de Parvo Hesilrig, In liberam, puram etc., Pro salute etc., Cum communione et eisiamentis et libertatibus ad villam de Scotford pertinentibus. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Thomas son of Hugh de Winmarleigh [to the canons of Cockersand] of all his share of Little Hazlerigge,[2] with common right, easements and liberties belonging to the vill of Scotforth. [S.D. 1220–1240.]

---

[5] Scotford. Halleward et Amicia.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Halleward et Amicia uxor mea filia Hugonis Norman dedimus etc., quandam porcionem terræ nostræ in Scotford et in Burgo, scilicet totam partem nostram de Parvo Hesilrig ubi domus Walteri de Braus sitæ sunt et totam partem nostram ad grossas quercus inter Burgum et Ellele, Et unam acram et dimidiam apud Sledwelle et totam partem nostram de assartis apud Sondholm, et terram apud Hailid super quam orrea Walteri de Braus sita sunt et totam partem nostram apud Morhaus, In liberam, puram etc., Cum communa et communi pastura et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et eisiamentis prædictis villis pertinentibus, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et demanda, Pro salute

[1] The estate of Burrow lies on the western side of Scotforth township, about one mile E.N.E. from Ashton Hall.

[2] A messuage near the south-east boundary of Scotforth.

animarum nostrarum etc. Si verò inposterum aliqua demanda præscriptis terris advenerit, de residuo feodi mei eam adquietabimus. Cum warantia et Testibus.

[5a] Istas verò terras nobis quietas clamavit per cartam suam Walterus de Braus cum pertinentiis suis. Et habemus cartam Hallewardi et Amiciæ uxoris suæ Waltero de Braus factam de prædictis terris. Et habemus cartam et confirmacionem Amiciæ filiæ Hugonis Norman in viduitate sua nobis factam de prædictis tenementis de verbo ad verbum cum pertinentiis.

Grant in frankalmoign by Ailward [de Scotforth] and Amicia his wife, daughter of Hugh Norman [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of their land in Scotforth and Burrow, namely all their share of Little Hazlerigge where the houses of Walter de Braiose are set and all their share to the great oak trees between Burrow and Ellel, one acre and a half of land at Sledwell, all their share of the riddings at Sandholme, the land at Halehead whereon the barns of Walter de Braiose are set, and all their share [of land] at Moorhouse, with common right and common of pasture, liberties, free customs and easements belonging to the said vills. Any future claim upon this land to be discharged by the residue of their fee. [s.d. 1190–1220.]

Walter de Braiose released these lands to the canons by his charter. They had the charter of Ailward and Amicia his wife made to Walter de Braiose of the said lands and the confirmation of Amicia daughter of Hugh Norman made to them in her widowhood of the said tenements *word for word*.

---

[6] [SCIANT omnes tam præsentes quam futuri quod ego Hallwardus de Scotford dedi et concessi et præsenti carta mea confirmavi Waltero de Brause illam partem terræ meæ totam quæ jacet super Parva Haselrig inter terram Hugonis de Lettewell et terram Aviciæ de Scotford, Tenendam de me et de hæredibus meis illo et hæredes sui per servitia quatuor denariorum per annum, scilicet duos denarios ad Pascha et duos denarios ad festa Sancti Michaelis pro omni servicio et consuetudine et exactione, liberè et quiętè et integrè, honorifice, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, cum communione et communi eiasiamento pasturæ villæ de Scotford. Pro hac autem donacione et præsentis Cartæ meæ confirmacione devenit idem Walterus de

Brause homeus et dedi mihi 5^{que} solidos argenti de Gersuma. Hiis testibus—Willelmo ffilio Ogeri, Suano filio Tangcardi, Willelmo de Guineshec, Matheo le Gardiner, Gileberto filio Gileberti de Scotford, Willelmo filio Radulfi de Estona, Hugone de Stadhahe, Petro de Stadahe, Nicholao Aurifabro, Grimbaldo de Elhale, Ricardo de Bicktheit, Alexandro de Hocmesby.][1]

Grant by Ailward de Scotforth to Walter de Braiose of all that part of his land lying upon Little Hazlerigge between the land of Hugh de Letewell and land of Avicia de Scotforth, to hold by the service of 4 pence yearly at Easter and the feast of St. Michael for all service, with common right and common easement of pasture of the vill of Scotforth. For this gift and confirmation the same Walter de Braiose became the grantor's homager and gave him 5 shillings of silver of earnest. Witnesses, William son of Oger, Swain son of Tancard, William de Guineshec, Matthew the gardener, Gilbert son of Gilbert de Scotforth, William son of Ralph de Ashton, Hugh de Stodday, Peter de Stodday, Nicholas Orfevre, Grimbald de Ellel, Richard de Bigthwaite, and Alexander de Hocmesby. [S.D. 1200–1220.]

---

[7]
Scotford.
Burg.
Robertus.
Johannes filius Hugonis tenet istam terram in feodo reddendo vj.d. In decessu v. s. In decessu uxoris ejus iiij.s. et sic de aliis.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Robertus filius Ricardi de Burgo dedi concessi et quietam clamavi Deo etc., unam percatam terræ, scilicet de terra illa quam teneo de dicta domo propinquiorem portæ dictæ villæ de Burgo versus orientem, cum omnibus ædificiis quæ ibidem construuntur et cum omnibus eisiamentis in eadem villa tantæ terræ pertinentibus, In puram et perpetuam etc., Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Ita liberè et quietè quod nec ego nec hæredes mei etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Robert son of Richard de Burgh [to the canons of Cockersand] of one perch of the land which he held of the house [of Cockersand] next the gate of the said vill of Burrow towards the east, together with the buildings there erected and all easements belonging to so much land in the same vill. [S.D. 1220–1240.]

John son of Hugh held this land in fee [in 1268] by rendering six pence, at his decease five shillings, at the decease of his wife four shillings and so of others.

[1] Addit. *MS.* 32,104, fol. 254b. "This Deed hath a faire seale."—C. Towneley.

[fol. 119] [8] Scotford. Willelmus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus filius Gilberti de Bigethuait dedi etc., unam acram terræ meæ in Scotford, scilicet illam quæ jacet sub Reysbrec versus aquilonem, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus villæ de Scotford pertinentibus quantum ad tm tantam terram pertinet, In liberam, puram etc., Pro salute etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant by William son of Gilbert de Bigthwaite [to the canons of Cockersand] of one acre of land in Scotforth lying below Razebreck towards the north, with common right, easements and liberties of the vill of Scotforth, belonging to so much land. [s.d. 1220–1240.]

---

[9] Rogerus. Confirmacio

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus filius Amiciæ filiæ Hugonis Norman concessi etc., confirmavi Deo etc., totam donacionem quam Amicia mater mea eis dedit in villis de Scotford et Burgo cum omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus quæ continentur in carta prædictæ Amiciæ matris meæ, Pro salute animæ etc. Cum warantia et Testibus. [Rogero Keei, Waltero de Parles, Grimbaldo de Hellale, Ormo de Kellet, Rogero de Heitun, Johanne Kernet, Johanne de Hoxclive, Hugone de Winemerleie, et alliis multis.][1]

Confirmation by Roger son of Amicia daughter of Hugh Norman [to the canons of Cockersand] of the gift which Amicia his mother gave to them in the vills of Scotforth and Burrow with all the easements and liberties contained in her charter. Witnesses, Roger Keei (?), Walter de Parles, Grimbald de Ellel, Orm de Kellet, Roger de Heaton, John Gernet, John de Oxcliffe, Hugh de Winmarleigh and others. [s.d. 1220–1240.]

---

[10] Scotford. Johannes.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Johannes Bussel dedi etc., sex acras terræ meæ in villa de Scotford coram corpore meo, scilicet quatuor acras et dimidiam jacentes in Croke et unam acram in Kelderise et unam dimidiam acram in Skyneris-flatte, Tenendas

[1] Addit. *MS.* 32,104, fol 255: "This Deed hath a faire seale."—C. Towneley.

et habendas inperpetuum liberè, quietè, integrè, benè et in pace cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis tantæ terræ in Scotford pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ domini Willelmi de Lancastre etc., Ita scilicet quod nec ego Johannes etc. Cum warantia. In liberam, puram etc., sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc. Et quia volo quod hæc mea donacio etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by John Bussel [to the canons of Cockersand] of six acres of land in the vill of Scotforth at the time of his burial, namely four acres and a half lying in Crook, one acre in Kelderise, half an acre in Skinner's flat, with all the liberties and easements belonging to so much land in Scotforth, for the health of the soul of Sir William de Lancaster. [s.d. 1240–1250.]

---

[11] Willelmus et Anable.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus de Meluer et Anable sponsa mea concessimus et quietumclamavimus Deo etc., totum jus et clameum nostrum quod habuimus in terris quas de dicto Abbate tenuimus in villa de Scotford et in Burgo sine aliqua reclamacione nostri vel hæredum nostrorum vel alicujus alius per nos inperpetuum. Hiis testibus.

Release by William de Mellor and Anabel his wife [to the canons of Cockersand] of their whole right in the lands which they held of the abbot of Cockersand in the vill of Scotforth and in Burrow. [s.d. 1230–1268.]

Quære cartas de Burgo in x°iiij.folio sequenti quæ hic deberent scribi

Seek the charters[1] of Burrow in the 14th folio following which ought to be written here [as follows]—

[fol. 132b]

[12] Burg. Hugo.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Hugo de Lettewelle dedi etc., Deo etc., Ricardum de Burghe et totam ejus sectam et dimidiam bovatam terræ in eadem villa, illam scilicet quæ fuit Laysing de Burgo cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et sextam partem unius bovatæ terræ in præfata villa quæ fuit Galfridi de Burgo cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et totam medietatem meam de assartis

[1] Only the *second* of the two charters entered on fol. 132 b under Burrow, par. Tunstall, appears to belong to this series.

HYDE PUBLIC

inter Grimbaldessaghe et Burgesbroc, Tenendas et habendas In liberam, puram etc., liberè et quietè pro (*sic*) omni servicio seculari et exactione et demanda cum communi pastura dictæ villæ de Burg et omnibus aliis eisiamentis et libertatibus quæ ad easdem terras pertinent. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Hugh de Lettewell to God [and the canons of Cockersand] of Richard of Burrow and all his sequel, and a half oxgang of land in the same vill, which was Leysing of Burrow's, and the sixth part of an oxgang of land there which was Geoffrey of Burrow's, with all the appurtenances and the moiety of the grantor's riddings between Grimbald's argh and Burrow brook, with common of pasture of the vill of Burrow and all easements and liberties belonging to the same land. [S.D. 1190–1220.]

[fol. 119b] [1] Stodhae. Hugo.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Hugo de Stodhae dedi etc., dimidiam acram terræ in Stodhae, scilicet in australi parte de Udardesbuttes et quicquid ibi de dimidia acra defuerit per octo percatas terræ in occidentali parte de Medwebuttes complebitur, Cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, Pro salute etc., Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Hugh de Stodday [to the canons of Cockersand] of half an acre of land in Stodday[1] on the southern side of Odard's butts, any deficiency of half an acre there to be supplemented by eight perches of land in the western part of Meadow butts, with common right, easements and liberties belonging to the said vill. [S.D. 1190–1220.]

[1] Stodday was originally a hamlet of Ashton. It was a member of the fee of the barons of Kendal in co. Lancaster. Bernard de Hest, who died in 1185 (*Lancs. Pipe Rolls*, p. 56), had issue—in addition to William his son and heir called "de Hest," who was father of Nicholas, grantor in nos. 10 and 11—a son Hugh by his wife, who was possibly a sister of William de Stodday and heir to lands in Stodday which had been given to the said William by the chief lord. In charter no. 2, Hugh de Stodday describes William as "avunculus meus." He had brothers, Jordan, grantor in no. 3, and Roger in nos. 6 and 7. Henry de Stodday held lands here of the barons of Kendal in 1301 (*Lancs. Final Concords*, Pt. 1, p. 212).

[2] Stodhae. Hugo.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris etc., Hugo filius Bernardi de Stodhae salutem. Sciatis me dedisse [et concessisse Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersond et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus] unam acram et dimidiam terræ meæ in Stodhae, unam scilicet acram in campo qui dicitur Haretornecnol propinquiori terræ quam prædicti fratres habent ex dono Willelmi avunculi mei, et quod ibi defecerit, ad orientale capud ejusdem terræ inter eam et pratum plenariè adimplevi et dimidiam acram super le Furlong cujus unum capud tendit ad mare et aliud ad Magnum Cnol in parte aquilonis terræ quam habent de prænominato Willelmo avunculo meo, et quod ibi defecerit supplebo in orientale capud de Harethornecnol, In puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, Pro salute [animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ et fratris Symonis mei et patris et matris meæ et dominorum meorum et antecessorum meorum et successorum], Cum warantia et testibus— [Willelmo filio Suani et fratribus suis, Willelmo de Stodaih, Willelmo filio Gilberti, Mathæo de Burh, Willelmo, Roberto, Johanne, Gilberto de Scotfort, et filiis suis, Michaele fabro, Roger de Steinhole, Willelmo de Singletune et aliis.][1]

Grant in frankalmoign by Hugh son of Bernard de Stodday to God and St. Mary of Cockersand and the canons there of one acre and a half of land in Stodday, namely one acre in the field called Harethorn Knoll next to land which the said brethren have by the gift of William, the grantor's uncle, anything there deficient to be supplemented at the eastern end of that land, between it and the meadow, and half an acre of land upon the Furlong, one end of which extends to the sea, the other to the Great Knoll on the north side of the land which they had from his said uncle, anything there deficient to be supplemented at the eastern head of Harethorn Knoll, with common right and easements of his fee, for the health of his soul and the souls of his wife, his brother Simon, his lords and others. Witnesses, William son of Swain and his brothers, William de Stodday, William son of Gilbert, Matthew de Burrow, William, Robert and John, Gilbert de Scotforth and his sons, Michael the smith, Roger de Stainall, William de Singleton and others. [s.d. 1190–1220.]

[1] Towneley's *MSS*, vol. B.B. ; Addit. *MSS.*, no. 32,104, fol. 244b.

[3] Stodhae. Jordanus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Jordanus filius Bernardi de Hest dedi etc., duas acras terræ meæ in Stodhae, scilicet juxta sartum Willelmi de Estona et totam porcionem meam dumeti ad capud earum, videlicet quicquid attingit ad tres bovatas ejusdem villæ, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberas et solutas ab omni exactione et servicio, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei dictæ villæ, Pro salute etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Jordan son of Bernard de Hest [to the canons of Cockersand] of two acres of land in Stodday by the ridding of William de Ashton and all his part of the bramble thicket at the head of those acres, namely whatever appertains to three oxgangs of the same vill, with common right and easements of his fee [s.d. 1220–1240.]

---

[4] Stodhae. Gilbertus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Gilbertus de Stodhae dedi etc., unam acram et dimidiam in Stodhae, scilicet medietatem super Gretibuttes juxta crucem de Estona et aliam medietatem super le Flat, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communi pastura et eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Gilbert de Stodday [to the canons of Cockersand] of one acre and a half of land in Stodday, namely one moiety upon Gretibutts by the cross of Ashton and the other upon the Flat, with common right, easements and liberties of his fee. [s.d. 1220–1240.]

---

[5] Stodhae. Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Gilbertus etc., dedi etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Stodhae, illam scilicet terram unde unum caput tendit versus pratum de Stodhae et aliud versus le Knol et totam partem meam apud Hodardebuttes, cum communa et communi pastura et cum omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, Pro salute animæ etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Gilbert [de Stodday to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Stodday, namely the land of which one head extends towards the meadow of Stodday and the other towards the Knowl, and all his share at Odard's butts, with common right, common of pasture and all easements and liberties belonging to the said vill. [s.d. 1220–1240.]

---

[6] Stodhae. Rogerus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus de Stodhae dedi [et concessi Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersond et patribus (*sic*) ibidem Deo servientibus] totam partem meam de Hudardebuttes et duas acras terræ, unam super Gretibuttes in occidentali parte et aliam acram et unam rodam in capite aquilonali de Gretibuttes, unde orientale capud tendit versus magnam viam, Cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus prædictæ terræ pertinentibus, In puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, Pro salute [animæ meæ et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum]. Cum warantia et testibus—[Grimbaldo de Hellalle, Grimbaldo, Richardo, Hugone, avunculis ejus, Hugone de Winemerisle, Willelmo de Hestun et aliis].[1]

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger de Stodday to Blessed Mary of Cockersand and the brethren there of all his share of Odard's butts and two acres of land upon Gretibutts on the western side, and an acre and a rood at the northern end of Gretibutts, the eastern end of which extends towards the highway, with common right and all easements and liberties belonging to the said land. Witnesses, Grimbald de Ellel, Grimbald (*sic*), Richard and Hugh his uncles, Hugh de Winmarleigh, William de Ashton and others. [s.d. 1230–1250.]

---

[7] Stodhae. Idem.

SCIANT [omnes tam præsentes quam futuri] quod ego Rogerus [de Stodhagh] dedi [et concessi et præsenti Carta mea confirmavi Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus quamdam porcionem terræ meæ in

[1] Addit. *MSS.*, no. 32,104, fol. 242b.

Stodhaye, scilicet] totam partem meam de Gretibuttes unde unum capud dirigitur super Crocflat versus aquilonem et totam partem meam de Crocflat unde unum caput tendit versus viam quæ ducit ad Lancastriam, cum pertinenciis, In liberam, puram [et perpetuam elemosinam], pro salute animæ [meæ et sponsæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum], liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione. Ego autem et hæredes mei adquietabimus prædictam terram de residuo feodi mei ab omni seculari demanda [et eandem warrantizabimus prædictis fratribus et eorum successoribus contra omnes homines et feminas inperpetuum. Hiis testibus—Waltero de Parles, Grimbaldo de Elhale, Hugone de Beton, Viviano Gernet, Johanne Gernet, Willelmo de Scotford et aliis.][1]

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger de Stodday to Blessed Mary and the brethren of Cockersand of a portion of his land in Stodday, namely all his share of Gretibutts, of which one end lies upon Crocflat towards the north, and all his share of Crocflat, one end of which extends towards the road leading to Lancaster. With acquittance of any future claim upon this land and warranty. Witnesses, Walter de Parles, Grimbald de Ellel, Hugh de Beton (*sic*), Vivian Gernet, John Gernet, William de Scotforth and others. [s.d. *c* 1230–1241.]

---

[8] Stodhae. Willelmus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus de Stodhae dedi etc., decem acras terræ meæ et dimidiam in Stodhae infra has divisas, scilicet a prato de Stodhae in oriente sequendo ranam usque ad Meduereis in occidente et sequendo ranam in aquilonali parte de Stodhae Knol usque in Lon, et sequendo Lon Avalaund usque ad divisam de Estona et ita sequendo eandem divisam usque ad prædictum pratum, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

[1] Towneley's *MSS.*, vol. B.B.; Addit. *MSS.*, no. 32,104, fol. 262b, "This Deed hath a seale."

Grant in frankalmoign by William de Stodday [to the canons of Cockersand] of 10 acres and a half of land in Stodday lying within these bounds, namely from Stodday meadow on the east following the rane (or butt) unto Meadow rays on the west, following the rane on the northern side of Stodday Knowl unto Lune and following Lune Avalaund unto the boundary of Ashton, and so following that boundary unto the aforesaid meadow, with common right and easements of his fee belonging to the said vill. [s.d. 1220–1235.]

---

[9] Stodhae. Idem.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris [Christi fidelibus] etc., Willelmus etc., salutem. Sciatis me dedisse [et concessisse Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus] les buttes quas Ranulfus filius Arnulfi de me tenuit in Medwelondes et unam landam en Beiskebrec propinquiorem croftis sub orreo Gilberti, cujus caput occidentale tendit ad pratum, In liberam, puram [et perpetuam elemosinam], liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei de Stodhae, Pro salute [animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ et omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum]. Cum warantia et Testibus—[Ada filio Rogeri [tunc] temporis vicecomite de Loncastria, Waltero de Parles, Grimbaldo de Elhale, Roberto de Lone, Rogero Gernet, Paulino de Geirstang, Willelmo filio Gilberti, Willelmo de Swinesheved, et aliis.][1]

Grant in frankalmoign by William [de Stodday] to Blessed Mary of Cockersand and the brethren there of the butts which Ranulf son of Arnulf held of the grantor in Meadow-lands, and a "land" in Beiskebreck next the crofts below Gilbert's barn, the western end of which "land" extends to the meadow, with common right and easements of his fee of Stodday. Witnesses, Adam son of Roger [de Yealand] then sheriff of Lancaster, Walter de Parles, Grimbald de Ellel, Robert de Lune, Roger Gernet, Paulin de Garstang, William son of Gilbert [de Ashton?], William de Swainshead and others. [s.d. 1227–1233.]

[1] Towneley's *MSS.*, vol. B.B. ; Addit. *MSS.*, no. 32,104, fol. 245b.

---

[10] Stodhae. Nicholas.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Nicholas filius Willelmi de Hest dedi etc., unam acram terræ meæ in Stodhae, scilicet super Beiskebrec et dimidiam acram in aquilonali parte de Knol de Stodhae, unde caput occidentale tendit super Hodardisbuttis, In liberam, puram etc., liberè, quietè, integrè et plenariè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, Cum omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus [fol. 120] prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant by Nicholas son of William de Hest [to the canons of Cockersand] of an acre of land in Stodday upon Beiskebreck, and half an acre in the northern part of Stodday Knowl, the western end of which extends upon Odard's butts, with easements and liberties belonging to the said vill. [S.D. 1225–1235.]

---

[11] Stodhae. Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Nicholaus [filius Willelmi de Heste] dedi [et concessi Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et Canonicis Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus quandam porcionem terræ meæ in villa de Stodhae, scilicet] tres acras et unam rodam et xxiij percatas terræ meæ in Stodhae infra has divisas in parte aquilonali de Knol, unde unum caput tendit versus orientem et aliud versus occidentem, Tres rodas terræ juxta crucem in occidentali parte propinquiorem viæ, Et totam partem meam de Hudardesbuttes, Et unam dimidiam acram in medio Marisco de Stodhae, Et unam dimidiam acram in parte aquilonali de Knol, unde unum capud tendit in occidente versus le Knol et aliud super Medwebuttes versus orientem, et xxxij percatas in Medwebuttes, In puram et perpetuam [elemosinam] liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, Cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ [meæ et sponsæ meæ et patris et matris et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum]. Cum warantia. Confirmo etiam eisdem canonicis totam terram quam Jordanus avunculus meus eis dedit infra

divisas de Stodhae. Hiis testibus [Waltero de Parles, Rogero Gernet, Ormo de Kellet, Grimbaldo de Hellale, Richardo de Hellale, Hugone de Hellale et aliis.][1]

Grant in frankalmoign by Nicholas, son of William de Hest to Blessed Mary of Cockersand and the brethren of the Premonstratensian order there serving God of a portion of his land in the vill of Stodday, namely three acres, one rood and 23 perches of land within these bounds, namely on the north side of the Knowl, one end of which extends towards the east, the other towards the west, three roods of land by the cross on the western side next to the road and all his part of Odard's butts, half an acre in the middle of Stodday marsh and half an acre on the north side of Knowl, one end of which extends westward towards the Knowl, the other eastward upon Meadow butts, and 32 perches in Meadow butts, with common right and all easements and liberties belonging to the said vill. He also confirmed to the said canons the land which Jordan his uncle gave to them within the bounds of Stodday. Witnesses, Walter de Parles, Roger Gernet, Orm de Kellet, Grimbald de Ellel, Richard de Ellel, Hugh de Ellel and others. [s.d. 1225–1240.]

[The remainder of page 120 is blank.]

[fol. 120b] [1] Overton. Johannes.

SCIANT [omnes tam præsentes quam futuri] quod ego Johannes filius Galfridi de Overton dedi [et concessi et præsenti Carta Confirmavi Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus] sex acras terræ meæ in Overton, scilicet quinque acras super Basul in uno tene[me]nti propinquiores aquæ de Lon in parte aquilonis et sextam acram inter Overton et Heton, cujus capud septemtrionale tendit ad Collingeswelle et aliud caput versus austrum, In liberam, puram [et perpetuam elemosinam], liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione. Dedi etiam eis unum toftum in villa de Overton in orientali parte villæ juxta toftum Ormi, in perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, Pro salute animæ [meæ et sponsæ meæ et patris et matris meæ et antecessorum meorum et successorum. Hanc autem donationem ego Johannes et hæredes mei contra omnes

[1] Towneley's *MSS.*, vol. B.B.; Addit. *MSS.*, no. 32,104, fol. 244b.

homines warrantizabimus inperpetuum. His] testibus [Henrico de Redeman, Willelmo Gernet et fratribus suis, Hormo de Kellet et fratribus suis, Johanne de Perles, Willelmo de Astun et fratribus suis, Thomas Gernet, Ada de Hattun et aliis].[1]

Grant in frankalmoign by John son of Geoffrey de Overton to Blessed Mary and the brethren of Cockersand of six acres of land in Overton,[2] namely five acres upon Bazil[3] in one holding lying next the water of Lune on the north side and the sixth acre between Overton and Heaton, the northern end of which extends to Colling's well, the other towards the south, and a toft in the eastern part of the town of Overton by Orm's toft, with common right and easements of his fee. With warranty. Witnesses, Henry de Redman, William Gernet and his brethren, Orm de Kellet and his brethren, John de Parles, William de Ashton and his brethren, Thomas Gernet, Adam de Aughton (?) and others. [S.D. 1199–1206.]

---

[2] Overton. Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Johannes dedi etc., unam acram terræ in Overton, scilicet in orientali parte super Basul, cujus unum capud tendit ad austrum et aliud ad aquilonem, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, Cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, Pro salute animæ etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by John [son of Geoffrey de Overton to the canons of Cockersand] of one acre of land in Overton on the eastern side upon Bazil, the ends of which extend north and south, with common right and easements of his fee. [S.D. 1199–1220.]

[1] Towneley's *MSS.*, vol. B.B.; Addit. *MSS.*, no. 32,104, fol. 270. "This Deed hath had a seale."

[2] Overton in the parish of Lancaster consisted in 1212 of 11 oxgangs of land, parcel of the demesne of the honour of Lancaster, 4 oxgangs held by Robert son of Stephen de Overton by serjeanty of being provost of the gaol of Lancaster, and one oxgang held by John son of Geoffrey de Overton in thanage for 12*d.* yearly (*Lancs. Inquests*, Rec. Soc., vol. 48, p. 89). There does not appear to be any reference elsewhere to the estate which Henry de Redman held here in demesne.

[3] The promontory in the southern part of Overton bears this name.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Robertus filius Stephani de Overton dedi etc., unam acram terræ meæ infra divisam de Overton, scilicet in orientali parte super Basul, cujus unum caput tendit ad austrum et aliud ad aquilonem, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, Cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum warantia et Testibus. [3] Overton. Robertus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Robert son of Stephen de Overton [to the canons of Cockersand] of one acre of land within the bounds of Overton, namely on the eastern side upon Bazil, the ends of which extend north and south, with common right and easements of his fee of the said vill. [S.D. 1200–1230.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Henricus filius Normani de Redeman dedi etc., octo acras de dominico meo in Overton, videlicet septem de terra arabili, et octavam de prato, et unum toftum in eadem villa, Cum communi pastura et eisiamentis ejusdem villæ, In liberam, puram etc., liberas et quietas ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, in Braco hanbergh, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Hiis testibus. [4] Overton. Henricus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Henry son of Norman de Redman [to the canons of Cockersand] of eight acres of his demesne in Overton, namely seven acres of arable land and the eighth acre of meadow and a toft in the said vill, with common of pasture and easements of the said vill [namely] in Brackenbergh. [S.D. 1190–1225.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis etc., Benedictus Gernet salutem. Sciatis me dedisse etc., Deo etc., tres bovatas terræ meæ in Bolrum,[1] et tres acras terræ in eadem villa [fol. 121] [1] Bolrum. Benedictus Gernet.

[1] Bolrum—now consisting of two estates known by the names of Bowerham and Bowram—was formerly a township rated at one car. of land, which Vivian de Bolrum held in the latter part of the 12th century by serjeanty of executing the office of chief mason in Lancaster Castle (*Lancs. Inquests*, p. 87). Before 1190 he gave land here to the hospital of Cockersand in a place called Heilewateris (no. 2), mentioned in the Bull of Pope Clement III (p. 3 *ante*). He also gave to Benedict Gernet, who was chief forester of Lancaster until his death in 1206, an estate of three oxgangs and three acres here, which Benedict gave to the brethren of Cockersand between 1190–1206 (no. 1), for confirmation of which grant Ralph son of Vivian de Bolrum proffered one mark to the King in 1207 (*Lancs. Pipe Rolls*, p. 216).

HYDE PUBLIC

quas Willelmus gener Aufrei tenuit et omne jus quod in eis habui cum corpore meo, et Willelmum filium Ucke cum tota secta sua inperpetuum, Habendum (*sic*) et tenendas cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, sicut carta donatoris inde mihi testatur. Prædicti verò fratres facient servicium quod ad prædictam terram pertinet, scilicet sex denarios ad Pentecosten et sex denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis, salvo tamen forinceco servicio quod ad dominum regem pertinet. Hiis testibus.

Habemus cartam Radulphi filii Wiviani de Bolrum dicto Benedicto Gernet factam de prædicta terra cum omnibus suis pertinenciis.

Grant in frankalmoign by Benedict Gernet [to the canons of Cockersand] of three oxgangs of land in Bowerham and three acres of land in the same vill which William, the son-in-law of Amfrey, held and all his right in the said lands with his body [for burial at Cockersand] and William son of Huck with all his sequel, to hold with all the liberties and easements belonging to the said vill as the charter of the donor of that land to him testifies, rendering the service belonging to that land, namely 6*d.* at Pentecost, and 6*d.* at the feast of St. Michael, saving always the forinsec service which belongs to the King. [s.d. 1190–1207.]

The canons had the charter of Ralph son of Vivian de Bolrum made to the said Vivian Gernet of the said land.

---

[2] Bolrum. Wivianus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Wivianus de Bolrum dedi etc., unam acram terræ in Bolrum et quicquid pertinet ad quinque bovatas prædictæ villæ de Helewadris, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, Pro anima mea et pro animabus antecessorum etc Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Vivian de Bolrum [to the hospital of Cockersand] of one acre of land in Bowerham and whatever belonged to five oxgangs of Helewadris in the said vill. [s.d. 1184–1190.]

[3]
Bolrum.
Radulphus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Radulphus de Bolrum dedi etc., tres bovatas terræ et tres acras terræ in Bolrum, illas scilicet quas Willelmus gener Aufrei tenuit cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et cum communione et cum omnibus aliis eisiamentis et libertatibus quæ sunt vel esse poterunt infra villam de Bolrum et extra sine aliquo retenemento, Et Willelmum filium Ucke cum tota secta sua, In liberam, puram etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Et si aliqua demanda huic terræ inposterum evenerit, de residuo terræ meæ de Bolrum adquietabitur. Pro salute animæ etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign and confirmation by Ralph de Bolrum [to the canons of Cockersand] of three oxgangs of land and three acres of land in Bowerham, namely those which William son-in-law of Amfrey held, with common right and all easements and liberties of the vill of Bowerham and William son of Huck with his whole following. Any future claim upon this land to be discharged by the residue of his fee. [S.D. 1190–1207.]

---

[4]
Bolrum.
Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Radulphus dedi etc., unam acram terræ meæ infra divisas de Bolrum, scilicet super Bounebrest, cujus unum capud tendit versus occidentem, et aliud versus orientem, cum quodam prato infra has divisas, scilicet a fonte Beatæ Mariæ sequendo rivulum descendendo usque ad pratum prædictorum abbatis et conventus, et Iterum a fonte prædicto sub dumis usque ad divisas de Scotford, scilicet Mourhouwes, In liberam, puram etc., Ita quod nec ego nec etc Et si aliqua demanda huic terræ inposterum evenerit, de residuo terræ meæ de Bolrum adquietabitur. Hanc autem concessionem et donacionem feci pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Ralph [de Bolrum to the canons of Cockersand] of one acre of land in Bowerham, namely upon Bounebreast, the ends of which extend east and west, with meadow ground in Moorhowes within these bounds, namely from St. Mary's Well following the brook by descending to the meadow of the said abbot and convent, and again from the said well under the bramble bushes to the bounds of Scotforth. With acquittance of all future claims upon that land. [S.D. 1190–1220.]

[5] Bolrum. Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Radulphus etc., dedi etc., omnes terras cum pertinenciis quas Benedictus Gernet illis dedit in Bolrum, et carta sua confirmavit, scilicet tres bovates terræ et tres acras, et Willelmum filium Ucke cum tota secta sua, sicut carta dicti Benedicti cum pertinenciis illis testantur, Pro salute animæ et corporis Regis Johannis et antecessorum etc. Hiis testibus.

Confirmation by Ralph [de Bolrum to the canons of Cockersand] of all the lands with the appurtenances which Benedict Gernet gave them in Bowerham, namely three oxgangs of land and three acres of land and William son of Huck with his whole following, as the charter of the said Benedict bears witness, for the health of the soul and body of King John. [S.D. 1190–1207.]

---

[6] Bolrum. Radulphus Junior.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis etc., Radulphus de Bolrum salutem in domino. Noverit universitas vestra quod ego et hæredes mei inperpetuum totam terram abbatis et conventus de Cokersand in villa de Bolrum liberam et solutam ab omnimodis serviciis secularibus exactionibus et demandis contra omnes gentes adquietare et defendere tenemur, et Maximè de dimidia marca argenti quæ debetur de illa terra Domino Eadmundo, filio Illustris Regis Angliæ et Capitali domino feodi, Reddendo nichilominus annuatim dictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus debitam firmam prædictæ terræ, scilicet duodecim denarios, scilicet ad Pascha vjd. et ad festum sancti Michaelis sex. Ad majorem hujus rei securitatem faciendam præsenti scripto sigillum meum pro me et hæredibus meis apposui. Datum apud Lancastriam xiiij° kal. Marcii, Anno regni Regis Henrici L°vj°, Præsentibus Justiciariis Domini Regis Itinerantibus, scilicet Domino Waltero de Elyun, Johanne de Oketon, et eorum sociis.

Et sciendum quod hoc scriptum inrotulatum est in omnibus rotulis Justiciariorum ibi, scilicet xiiij° kal. Marcii, Anno Domini M°C°C°Lx°xj° et lectum in audiencia omnium coram eisdem Justiciariis.

Acknowledgment by Ralph de Bolrum, junior, that he and his heirs were forever bound to acquit the land of the abbot and convent of Cockersand in the vill of Bowerham of all secular services and exactions and especially of half a mark of silver due from that vill to Sir Edmund, son of the illustrious King of England, chief lord of the fee, rendering likewise yearly to the said abbot and convent and their successors the due farm of the said land, namely 12 pence by half-yearly payments at Easter and the feast of St. Michael. Given at Lancaster on the 14th of the kalends of March, 56 Henry III [16th February, 1272], in the presence of the King's justices itinerant, namely Sir Walter de Helyon, John de Oketon and their fellows.

Be it known that this writing was enrolled in the rolls of the Justices there, that is on the 14th of the kalends of March, A.D. 1271[–2], having been read in the hearing of all present before the same Justices.

BOLRON.

HENRICUS Dei gratia Rex Angliæ et Franciæ et Dominus Hiberniæ vicecomiti Lancastriæ salutem. Scias quod [fol. 3] Robertus Abbas Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand in [7] Curia nostra coram Justiciariis nostris apud Lancastriam die Jovis proxima post festum sancti Laurencij proximè præteritum per quandam assisam novæ disseisinæ recuperavit seisinam suam versus Willelmum Bolron, Nicholaum Bolron, Ricardum Brame Capellanum et Willelmum Brokholes de medietate unius acræ terræ jacente ex utraque parte de Bolron broke quæ ducit usque Scotford More ac de una roda terræ in Bolrondale jacente inter terram dicti Willelmi Bolron ex utraque parte et de una alia roda terræ in Bolrondale per se necnon de medietate unius acræ terræ cum uno tofto cum suis pertinentiis in Bolrondale ac de tribus rodis terræ jacentibus subtus le Withins in Aldlancastre et de una alia roda in eadem per se ac de tribus rodis terræ in eadem per se et de alijs tribus rodis terræ in eadem per se. Et etiam de quinque acris terræ in le Oldefalde cum sirposis clausuris et de una acra terræ super Bambrist juxta le Lone in Scotforde cum quodam prato a fonte Beatæ Mariæ sequendo rivulum descendentem ad pratum prædicti Abbatis, et iterum a fonte prædicto sub dumis usque divisam de Scotford, scilicet Morehous continentes duas acras et dimidiam, Et similiter de

duabus acris et medietate unius terræ jacentibus super Bambrest per se ac de tribus rodis terræ super Bambrest per se ac de una roda terræ et prati super Bambrest, Ac etiam de tribus rodis terræ in le Riddyng in Scotford ac de tribus rodis terræ juxta le Standandstone et de una roda terræ super le Clyff parcellis de tribus bovatis et tribus acris terræ et decem acris prati in querelam assisæ prædictæ et in visu Recognitorum ejusdem assisæ specificatis. Et ideò tibi præcipimus quod prædicto Abbati de prædictis parcellis cum pertinenciis plenariè seisinam per visum Recognitorum assisæ prædictæ sine dilatione habere facias. Teste P. Ardern apud Lancastriam xviij° die Augusti anno regni nostri vicessimo octavo.

Lancaster xxviij, Ro. xxiij. Bolde.

Vicecomes Lancastriæ pro Abbate de Cokersand.

Seisina.

Writ of redisseisin for Robert, abbot of Cockersand, against William Bolron, Nicholas Bolron, Richard Brame, chaplain, and William Brockholes of the moiety of an acre of land lying on either side of Bowerham Brook which runs to Scotforth Moor, a rood of land in Bowerham Dale between land of the said William Bolron on both sides, another rood there lying by itself, the moiety of an acre with a toft and the appurtenances in Bowerham Dale, three roods lying below the Wythyns in Old Lancaster, another rood there lying by itself, three roods there lying by themselves, three other roods there by themselves, five acres of land in the Old Field with rushy enclosures [or balks ?], an acre upon Bambreast by the lane in Scotforth, with certain meadow ground from St. Mary's Well by the brook which descends to the meadow of the said abbot and again from the said Well under the bramble bushes to the boundary of Scotforth, namely Moorhowes containing two and a half acres, two and a half acres lying by themselves upon Bambreast, three roods there by themselves, one rood of land and meadow upon Bambreast, three roods in the Ridding in Scotforth, three roods by the Standing Stone, one rood upon the Cliffe, [all which said lands are] parcel of three oxgangs and three acres of land, seisin of which the said abbot recovered before the justices at Lancaster on Thursday next after the feast of St. Lawrence last past by an assize of *novel disseisin* by view of the recognitors of the said assize. Witness, Peter Ardern,[1] at Lancaster, 18th August, 28 Henry vi [1450].

[1] Peter Ardern took the degree of the coif, February 14, 1443. He was raised to the office of chief baron of the Exchequer on May 2, 1448. He died in 1467. (Foss' *Judges of England*, p. 16.)

RENTALE terrarum de Cokirsand infra Campum de Bolron quas Adam de Skillicorn quondam tenuit, videlicet dimidia acra Jacens ex utraque parte de Bolron bruke, ij rudæ in Bolron dale utraque Jacens per se, dimidia acra Jacens In Bolron dale cum quoddam tofto, iij rudæ Jacentes subter lee Wythyns, iij rudæ in veteri Lancastre, iij rudæ in veteri Lancastre (*sic*), j ruda subter lee Wythyns, v acræ in veteri campo cum sirpis clauso, j acra prope lee Loning super Bawnbrist, ij acræ et dimidia super eundem, iij rudæ In eodem Bawnbrist, iij rudæ super eundem, j ruda super eundem Bawnbrist cum prato adjacente eidem campo In parte orientali, j acra quæ vocatur lee Bradeacre, iij rudæ in lee Riddyng, iij rudæ in lee Standandstone, j ruda super lee Cliffe, dimidia acra super lee Hungerhyll, j acra inter vias quam Johannes Chalonner quondam tenuit etc. In alijs locis In Campis de Bolron.[1] [fol. 120 b.] Rentale de terris In Bolron.

A Terrier of the lands of Cockersand within the townfield of Bowerham which Adam de Skillicorn formerly held, to wit, half acre on either side of Bowerham brook, two roods in Bowerham Dale, each lying by itself, half acre in Bowerham Dale with a toft, three roods lying below the Wythyns, three roods in Old Lancaster, other three roods there, one rood below the Wythyns, five acres in the Old Field enclosed by rushes, one acre near the lane upon Bawnbreast,[2] two and a half acres upon the same, three roods in the same, three roods upon the same with meadow ground lying near the said field on the eastern side, one acre called the Bradeacre, three roods in the Ridding, three roods in the Standing-stone, one rood upon the Cliffe, half acre upon the Hunger hill, one acre between the roads which John Chaloner formerly held, and other parcels in other places in the fields of Bowerham.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Adam Clericus de Bradewode dedi etc., totam terram meam in Lancastre, scilicet in burgagiis et in campis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis sine ullo retenemento. Ita quidem quod nec ego nec hæredes mei decetero nullum jus in eadem terra exigere vel clameum ponere poterimus, In [fol. 121 b.] [1] Lancastre. Adam.

[1] Inserted in a handwriting, *temp.* Henry VI.
[2] "Bounebrest" in no. 4.

HYDE PUBLIC
18 OCT. 1905

liberam, puram etc., liberè et quietè et plenariè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione sicut cartæ donatorum prædictorum testantur, salvo tamen forinceco servicio quantum pertinet ad terram illam. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam de Bradewood, clerk, [to the canons of Cockersand] of all his land in Lancaster, namely in burgages and in the townfields, saving the forinsec service belonging to that land. [S.D. 1200–1226.]

---

[2] Lancastre. Ricardus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Ricardus, filius Rogeri de Derby dedi, concessi etc., Adæ de Bradewode, Clerico, vel cui assignare voluerit totam terram meam in Lancastre quæ pertinet ad prætorium de Derby, scilicet unum burgagium et totam terram in campis de Lancastre ad burgagium illud pertinentem, et totum jus meum quod in eadem terra habui vel habere potui, cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinenciis suis sine ullo retenemento, Ita quidem quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia, pro xx solidis præmanibus etc., sicut in præcedenti carta.

Et habemus cartam et quietam clamantiam Lucæ Clerici filii Thomæ dicto Adæ factam de dicta terra cum pertinenciis.

Grant by Richard son of Roger de Derby to Adam de Bradewood, clerk, or his assigns, of all his land in Lancaster belonging to the court house of [West] Derby, namely one burgage and the land in the fields of Lancaster belonging to that burgage, for 20 shillings in hand paid. [S.D. 1200–1226.]

The canons had the release of Luke, the clerk, son of Thomas, made to the said Adam of the said land. [*c.* 1226–7.]

---

[3] Lancastre. Walterus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Walterus de Braus dedi etc., Deo etc., unum burgagium in Lancastre cum corpore meo, scilicet illud quod fuit Rogeri filii Matildæ, In liberam, puram etc., salvo servicio domini Regis. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Walter de Braiose [to the canons of Cockersand] of a burgage in Lancaster which was formerly Roger's, the son of Matilda, together with his body for burial, saving the service due to the King for that burgage. [S.D. 1225–1240.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Walterus etc., dedi etc., tres acras terræ meæ infra divisas de Loncastre, scilicet in australi parte villæ unam acram subtus regiam viam in occidentali parte, super quam firmatum fuit quondam unum molendinum equicium, et duas acras terræ in Surholm cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè, quietè, integrè et honorificè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione et demanda, cum communione et eisiamentis et omnibus libertatibus prædictæ villæ de Lancastre pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus. [4] Lancastre. Idem.

Grant by Walter de Braiose [to the canons of Cockersand] of three acres of land in the eastern part of the vill of Lancaster, namely one acre below the King's highway on the western side, upon which a horse mill was formerly built, and two acres of land in Surholme, with common right, easements and liberties belonging to the vill of Lancaster. [S.D. 1225–1240.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Gospatricius filius Willelmi de Fel dedi etc., unum toftum in Lancastre cum ædificiis, scilicet in parte orientali in Markahastrete juxta bohas, et tres percatas in orientali parte villæ infra Atelondas, scilicet Le heuedlond unde unum capud tendit versus austrum et aliud versus aquilonem et aliam londam quæ se extendit versus orientem, In puram et perpetuam etc., Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Hiis testibus. [5] Lancastre. Gospatricius.

Grant in frankalmoign by Gospatrick son of William de Fell [to the canons of Cockersand] of a toft in Lancaster with the buildings, namely on the eastern side of Market Street by the booths, and three perches on the eastern side of the vill within Oatlands, namely the "headland" which lies north and south and another "land" which extends towards he east. [S.D. 1200–1240.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris [ecclesiæ filijs tam præsentibus quam futuris] Rogerus filius Bernardi de Hest salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse [et concessisse et hac præsenti Carta mea confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Chokersand [6] Lancastre. Rogerus.

et Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus] pro salute animæ meæ [et sponsæ meæ et prædecessorum et successorum meorum] quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Lancastre, scilicet xj percatarum in longitudine et viij percatarum in latitudine, scilicet illam quæ propinquior est terræ Willelmi filii Alfredi versus orientem ex una parte et quæ propinquior est terræ Philippi filii Mathei versus occidentem ex altera parte, unde unum caput tendit versus regiam stratam et aliud versus terram Laurencii de hola Hulla, Cum omnibus pertinenciis, libertatibus et eisiamentis ad eandem terram pertinentibus, In puram et perpetuam [et liberam elemosinam] liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et exactione. [Hanc donationem ego et hæredes mei warantizabimus prædictis Canonicis contra omnes homines et feminas in perpetuum. His testibus, Ada filio Rogeri, Waltero de Parles, Johanne de Thoroldesholme, Willelmo de Richmund, Grymbaldo de Elhale, Radulpho de Bottun, Willelmo genere Alfredi de Lancastre, Gerardo de Lancastre, Rogero filio Doue et multis aliis]. [1]

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger son of Bernard de Hest to Blessed Mary and the canons of Cockersand of a portion of his land in Lancaster, namely eleven perches in length and eight perches in breadth, which parcel of ground lies next the land of William son of Alfred on the eastern side, and next to land of Philip son of Matthew on the west, one end extending towards the King's highway, the other towards land of Lawrence de Hull, with all the liberties and easements belonging to that land. With warranty. Witnesses, Adam son of Roger [de Yealand], Walter de Parles, John de Torrisholme, William de Richmond, Grimbald de Ellel, Ralph de Botton, William the son-in-law of Alfred de Lancaster, Gerard de Lancaster, Roger son of Doue and others. [s.d. 1225–1235.]

---

[7] Lancastre. Gerardus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Gerardus de Lancastre dedi etc., unum toftum in Lancastre, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, In confinio prædictæ villæ, scilicet inter Robertum de Burg et

[1] Towneley's *MSS.*, vol. B.B.; *Addit. MSS.* no. 32,104, fol. 269 b.—"This Deed hath a faire Seale at the Copieing hereof."

Robertum carpentarium, cum omnibus ædificiis et culturis, Cujus tofti est longitudo xx percatarum et latitudo trium, Pro anima mea et sponsæ meæ etc. Hiis testibus.

Quære in Derbichire in villa de Derby Cartam Lucæ filii Thomæ de Derby nobis factam de Burgagio et terris in campis jacentibus quas Willelmus filius Rogeri tenuit in Lancastre.

Grant in frankalmoign by Gerard de Lancaster [to the canons of Cockersand] of a toft in the outskirts of the town of Lancaster, namely between Robert de Burgh and Robert the carpenter, with all the buildings and cultivated plats, which said toft is twenty perches in length and three perches in breadth. [s.d. 1225–1235.]

Search under Derbyshire, in the vill of [West] Derby, for the charter of Luke son of Thomas de Derby made to the said canons of a burgage and lands lying in the townfields, which William son of Roger held in Lancaster (p. 563 *ante*).

---

[8]

Lancastre. Gilbertus Clericus. Dominicum. Reddendo dimidiam Marcam. De denarüs de Werburton.[1]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus etc., Gilbertus de Lancastre, Clericus, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse etc., Deo etc., medietatem terræ quæ fuit quondam Willelmi filii Rogeri de Lancastre in tofto, videlicet propius terræ quæ fuit Willelmi Ortolani in vico fori Lancastre, Tenendam et habendam etc., In liberam, puram etc., sicuti aliqua elemosina etc., cum ædificiis ibidem constructis et omnibus libertatibus et aliis pertinenciis prædictæ terræ pertinentibus infra villam Lancastre et extra, Pro salute animæ meæ etc., Cum Warantia. Hiis testibus etc.

Grant in frankalmoign by Gilbert de Lancaster, clerk, [to the canons of Cockersand] of the moiety of the land which formerly belonged to William son of Roger de Lancaster in the toft next the land which was formerly William Ortolan's in the Market Street of Lancaster. [s.d. 1225–1235.]

[OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus etc., frater Willelmus abbas et conventus de Fourneis etc., salutem. Noveritis nos concessisse et confirmasse Thomæ filio Rogeri de Lancastre ad firmam perpetuam toftum quoddam in Lancastre cum domibus

[1] See p. 735 *ante*.

et furno quæ infra illud continentur, videlicet toftum quod Rogerus pater ejusdem Thomæ habuit de Ada tannatore atque post obitum suum et Aliciæ uxoris suæ nobis in puram et perpetuam donavit elemosinam, tenendum et habendum etc., solvendo annuatim ad duos terminos, videlicet ij solidos et vj denarios ad Pentecosten et alteram medietatem ad festum sancti Martini pro omni servicio ad nos pertinente. Datum apud Furnais Anno Domini M°CC°xlvii°. Hiis testibus, domino Willelmo de Furnes, Ricardo de Coupl[and], Mathæo de Redman tunc vicecomite Lancastriæ, Rogero Gerneth, Thoma de Coupmaneswra, Ada de Kelleth et allis.][1]

Grant in fee farm by brother William abbot of Furness and the convent of that place to Thomas son of Roger de Lancaster of the toft in Lancaster with the houses and kiln standing thereon which Roger, father of the said Thomas had from Adam the tanner and after his decease and the decease of Alice his wife bequeathed to the said abbot in frankalmoign, to hold by paying yearly 2*s.* 6*d.* at Pentecost and the same at St. Martin for all service. Witnesses, Sir William de Furness, Richard de Copeland (?), Matthew de Redman then sheriff of Lancaster, Roger Gernet, Thomas de Capernwray, Adam de Kellet and others. Given at Furness in A.D. 1247.

[Folium 122 *rectum* is blank.]

[fol. 122b] 1 Caton. Matheus Gernet.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Matheus Gernet dedi etc., xxvij acras terræ meæ in Caton, videlicet x acras in Kirkebanke et xiij in Welslet, scilicet septem in Buthebanck et tres juxta profundam viam in occidente et duas juxta eandem viam in oriente et unam in australi parte de Welslet et duas in Sigerithwatholm in occidente et unam in eodem Holm in oriente et unam juxta Arkelbec in oriente, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberas et quietas ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communi tanta pastura quanta pertinet ad tantam terram in eadem villa et cum eisiamentis ejusdem villæ, salva libertate mea et dominio et xxx^ta^ porcis quietis de pannagio, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Hiis testibus.

[1] Towneley's *MSS.*, vol. G.G. no. 241 ; *Addit. MSS.*, no. 32,107, fol. 27b. This charter has nothing to do with Cockersand Abbey, but is inserted here for convenience and preservation.

Grant in frankalmoign by Matthew Gernet [to the canons of Cockersand] of twenty-seven acres of land in Caton[1], namely ten acres in Kirkbank and thirteen acres in Welslet, that is seven acres in Buthebank, three acres by the deep road on the west, two acres by the same road on the east, one acre on the southern side of Welslet, two acres in Sigerith-thwaite Holme on the west, one acre in the same Holme on the east and one by Artle Beck on the east, with common of pasture belonging to so much land in that vill and easements of the same vill, saving his own liberty and demesne there, with thirty swine quit of pannage. [s.d. 1190–1215.]

---

2 Caton. Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Matheus etc., dedi etc., duas acras terræ meæ in Caton, scilicet in parte aquilonis de Welslet, propinquiores aliis duabus acris quas eisdem fratribus prius dederam in elemosinam, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberas et quietas ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communibus eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ et cum tanta pastura quanta pertinet ad alias duas acras terræ in eadem villa, Pro salute animæ etc. Hiis testibus.

[1] Caton, rated at 2 car., was held in the latter part of the 12th century by Adam Gernet, lord of Heysham, who was slain in 1200–1 (*Lancs. Pipe Rolls*, p. 140). Possibly he was a brother of Matthew Gernet, who had a grant of Outhwaite in Roeburndale and a pasture in Caton from John, Count of Mortain, about 1190 (*Lancs. Inquests*, Part I, p. 92). Adam Gernet had issue four sons—(1) Thomas, his heir, who paid relief for Caton in 1201 (*Lancs. Pipe Rolls*, p. 132) and died in 1221, when he was succeeded by Vivian his son (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, 89), who died in 1246 (*Lancs. Inquests*, Part I, p. 161) leaving issue, Roger, who the same year fined ten marks for his relief and died *after* 1260 without issue; (2) Ralph Gernet of Heysham; (3) Adam, who held two oxgangs of land in Caton in 1212 of his brother Thomas and had issue; (4) Matthew, who in 1212 held three oxgangs of land in Caton of the gift of Adam, his father (*Lancs. Inquests*, Part I, p. 92) and lands in Burrow and Leck of Roger Gernet the chief forester of Lancaster, and died in 1215 (*Close Rolls*, I, p. 262 b). He was the father of Roger Gernet of Burrow, who was under age in 1215 and was probably the father of Matthew de Burgh and Richard de Burgh, whose descendants appear to have respectively held the manors of Great and Little Burrow. Roger Gernet of Heysham and Caton and Roger Gernet of Burrow must not be confounded with Roger Gernet the chief forester of Lancaster (1207–1252), nor with Roger Gernet of Littledale, sometimes described as of Caton, who succeeded his father, John Gernet (son and heir of Matthew Gernet *supra*) in 1241 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, 360) and died in 1251 (*Lancs. Inquests*, Part I, pp. 184–6), leaving issue, a son John, then aged 2 years (*Ibid.*).

The township of Caton contains an area of 8395 acres, which were mostly marsh, moor, underwood and pasture at the period to which the above series of charters belongs. But before the middle of the 13th century the "oxgang-land," which represented the ancient arable ground existing here before the Conquest, when the vill was rated at two ploughlands (or 16 oxgangs), had been supplemented by clearing

Grant in frankalmoign by Matthew [Gernet to the canons of Cockersand] of two acres of land in Caton, namely on the northern side of Welslet next to other two acres which he previously gave them there, with common easements of his fee and as much pasture as belongs to any other two acres of land in the same vill. [s.d. 1190–1215.]

3

Caton.

Wivianus.

Istam terram tenet Willelmus braciator hæreditariè Reddendo xijd. In decessu ejus et uxoris ejus dimidiam marcam.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Vivianus Gernet de Hesam dedi etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Caton, scilicet totam terram quam habui in Sigerithwatholm cum toto karro de Tadepul, Cum communa et omnibus eisiamentis villæ de Caton pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., pro salute etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Vivian Gernet of Heysham [to the canons of Cockersand] of all the land which he had in Sigerith-thwaite Holme with the whole of the carr of Tadepool and common right and easements belonging to the vill of Caton. [s.d. 1221–1246.]

[In 1268] William the brewer held the land by inheritance, rendering twelve pence yearly, at his decease and his wife's decease half a mark.

4

Caton.

Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Vivianus etc., dedi etc., unum hysrt (*sic*) ad assartandum in Caton juxta croftum quod fuit Thomæ de Mora versus swt, Quod hirst circumdatur ex una parte de una sica versus le swt et incipit a capite ejusdem hurst

and draining some of the lower ground near the Lune, to which the name "Welslet" had been given (Der.—*weald, slæd, A.S.*, the wooded plain). In addition to this we have reference to other "cultivations" in which the holders of "oxgang-land" would each possess a ratable share. There is also mention of numerous assarts, or "riddings" as they were called in Lancashire, which were enclosures held in severalty by those who had approved them from the wastes and in which other holders of "oxgang-land" had no participation. Originally each oxgang had its toft with a croft and dwelling-house, but with the growth of the arable land and population many additional tofts and crofts had been set out and awarded to the youth of the village and to new-comers. The sloping nature of the ground gave rise to a number of hilly enclosures called "banks," one at least of which named Kirk Bank was a "cultivation." On the level ground by the Lune were several "Holmes," one of which was known as the "Mickle Holme." Of the four streams which traversed the township one dividing it from Claughton was appropriately named "Mere Beck," another descending by the chapel was called Kirk Beck, whilst two others Artle Beck and Escow Beck respectively turned a corn mill and a fulling mill. From the hundred charters of this series may be drawn an interesting picture of a North Lancashire township in the 13th century.

Et ex altera parte circumdatur uno fossato, scilicet versus Nord, In liberam, puram etc., cum communi pastura et aliis libertatibus et eisiamentis dictæ terræ pertinentibus, sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Istam terram quietam clamavit Emma uxor Thomæ de Mora.

Grant in frankalmoign by Vivian [Gernet to the canons of Cockersand] of a Hurst to be ridded (or assarted) in Caton by the croft which was Thomas of the Moor's towards the south, which Hurst is bounded towards the south by a syke which begins at the head of the said Hurst and towards the north is bounded by a ditch; with common of pasture and other liberties and easements belonging to that land. [s.d. 1221–1246.]

Emma wife of Thomae of the Moor released that land to the said canons [before 1268].

5

SCIANT etc., quod ego Vivianus etc., dedi etc., unam percatam terræ in Spanrigh, illam scilicet quæ jacet inter terram quam Willelmus Stivel quondam tenuit et terram dictorum abbatis et conventus quam Willelmus filius Cristianæ tenet, Cum communa et liberis eisiamentis dictæ villæ, In liberam, puram etc., Pro salute etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Caton. Wivianus. Suanus filius Astini tenet firmam. In obitu suo et hæredis xld., uxoris iijs.

Grant in frankalmoign by Vivian [Gernet to the canons of Cockersand] of a perch of land in Spanrigg which lies between the land which William Stivel formerly held and the land of the said abbot and convent which William son of Christian holds, with common right and free easements of the vill of Caton. [s.d. 1221–1246.]

Swain son of Austin holds the farm [of the land in 1268 and] forty pence [shall be paid] at his own and his heir's decease and three shillings at his wife's decease.

6

SCIANT etc., quod ego Vivianus etc., dedi etc., In liberam, puram etc., pro salute etc., illas sex acras terræ in Caton quas Radulphus patruus meus eis donavit per cartam suam sicut carta proportat quam ipse dedit eis. Præterea sciendum est quod ego relaxavi et quietam clamavi præfato Radulpho et hæredibus suis a me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum firmam

Caton. Idem.

præfatæ terræ quam ipse et hæredes sui mihi et hæredibus meis solvere tenebantur, scilicet tres denarios annuatim. Et ut hæc confirmacio stabilis etc. Hiis testibus.

Confirmation by Vivian [Gernet to the canons of Cockersand] of six acres of land which Ralph, his paternal uncle, gave to them by his charter which testifies to this, the farm of which the grantor and his heirs will quit-claim to the said Ralph for ever, who used to render three shillings yearly for the same. [s.d. 1221–1246.]

---

7 Caton. Idem.

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus etc., Vivianus etc., salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc., duas pecias terræ meæ in Caton, scilicet totam partem meam quæ jacet in le Baync qui vocatur Heldes juxta terram dictorum canonicorum propinquiorem versus occidentem, quam habui ex dono Rogeri Gernet de Burgo, cujus capud australe buttat super regiam viam, et capud versus aquilonem buttat super karre; Et alia pecia terræ [quæ] jacet in Welslet, scilicet una acra terræ cum situ cujusdam domus insimul qui continet quatuor percatas in longitudine et iiij in latitudine, jacentem inter terram meam ex parte occidentis et terram dictorum canonicorum ex parte orientis et capud versus aquilonem tendit se super le Baync versus Tadepul et capud versus austrum buttat super regiam viam, In liberam, puram etc., liberè, quietè, benè et in pace, sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc., cum libero ingressu et exitu in villa de Caton et cum communi pastura ad dictam villam pertinente, Pro salute animæ etc., Cum warantia et omnes exactiones de residuo terræ nostræ adquietabimus. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Vivian [Gernet to the canons of Cockersand] of two parcels of land in Caton, namely all his share lying on the bank called Heldes by the said canons' land and adjoining it on the west, which he had by the gift of Roger Gernet of Burrow, the southern end of which abuts upon the King's highway and the northern upon the carr; and also another piece of land lying in Welslet, namely an acre of land with the site of a certain house, containing four perches in length and the same in breadth, lying between his own land on the western side and land of the said

canons on the east, the northern end of which extends upon the bank towards Tadepool and the southern abuts upon the King's highway, with free entry and egress to the vill of Caton and common of pasture belonging to the said vill. [s.d. 1221–1246.]

8

SCIANT etc., quod ego Vivianus etc., dedi etc., In liberam, puram etc., pro salute animæ etc., unum pratum in Caton, scilicet quod jacet ad capud terræ Adæ de Gilberdesholm, scilicet per has divisas incipiendo ad crucem Adæ de Apiltrethuait et de cruce usque ad Heller versus ab australe et de Heller descendendo usque ad magnum sicum et de sico [fol. 123] descendendo usque ad terram Ygerith, quondam uxoris Thomæ de Halecton, Cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis et cum libero introitu et exitu tantæ terræ pertinentibus intus et extra in villa de Caton. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Caton.
Idem.
Istud pratum jacet inter terram Johannis de Lancastre et fuit quondam Adæ Urswik.

Grant in frankalmoign by Vivian [Gernet to the canons of Cockersand] of a parcel of meadow in Caton lying at the head of the land of Adam de Gilbertsholme by these bounds, namely beginning at the cross of Adam de Appletreethwaite, from thence to the alder tree (?) towards the south, from thence descending to the great syke and from the syke descending to the land of Igerith formerly the wife of Thomas de Halton, with liberties and easements and free entry and egress. [s.d. 1221–1246.]

This meadow lies between the land of John de Lancaster and was formerly Adam de Urswick's [A.D. 1268].

9

SCIANT etc., quod ego Vivianus etc., dedi etc., omnem partem meam in Caton infra has divisas, scilicet a magna via usque ad orreum Gilberti de Kellet et ab illo orreo usque ad ortum Michaelis et ab orto Michaelis usque ad Acstub juxta limkulne et sic ascendendo usque ad terram quæ fuit Thomæ de Mora et sic totum mariscum ascendendo usque ad terram Viviani et sic descendendo per rivulum juxta domum Howe usque ad assartum quod Rogerus præpositus assartavit de terra Johannis Gernet et sic descendendo usque ad præfatam magnam viam, Pro salute animæ etc., In liberam, puram etc., Cum communi pastura iiij bobus et vj vaccis et earum sequela duorum

Caton.
Vivianus.
Quieta clamantia.

annorum et uni equæ et ejus sequelæ duorum annorum et xx^{ti} ovibus et earum sequelæ unius anni et xx^{ti} capris et vj porcis quietis de pannagio, Cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis communionibus dictæ villæ pertinentibus. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Istam terram et per easdem divisas nobis quietam clamavit Robertus filius Dolfini cum pertinenciis suis. Et habemus quietam clamanciam Emmæ uxoris Thomæ de Mora de prædicta terra nobis factam pro xl solidis sibi pacatis. Et Waltheus de Caton istam terram quietam clamavit.

Release by Vivian [Gernet to the canons of Cockersand] of all his share of land within the following boundaries in Caton, namely from the highway to the barn of Gilbert de Kellet, from thence to Michael's garden, thence to the Oakstub by the lime-kiln and so ascending to the land which was Thomas of the Moors' and going up the marsh to the land of Vivian, thence descending by the brook nigh to the house of Howe to the ridding which Roger the reeve ridded on the land of John Gernet and so descending to the aforesaid highway, with common of pasture for four oxen, six cows and their offspring of two years, one mare and its foal of two years, twenty sheep and their offspring of two years, twenty goats and six swine quit of pannage, with all the liberties and free customs belonging to the said vill. [s.d. 1221–1246.]

Robert son of Dolfin released this land to the canons, and Emma wife of Thomas of the Moor likewise, for forty shillings paid to her. Waldeve de Caton also released it [*before* 1268].

---

10 Caton. Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Vivianus dedi etc., Pro salute animæ etc., duas acras terræ meæ in Caton jacentes in superius le Redkarplatte, quarum una extremitas protendit se versus occidentem usque ad viam quæ venit de Torneholm et ducit in Redkar, sive ad iiij^{or} quercus stantes juxta illam Et alia extremitas protendit se versus meridiem usque ad assartum in superius aulam Rogeri filii Johannis Gernet. Præterea dedi eisdem canonicis unam faldam juxta cimiterium de Caton ubi averia solebant inparcari, In liberam, puram etc., Cum omnibus libertatibus, eisiamentis et liberis consuetudinibus tantæ terræ

in villa de Caton pertinentibus, Ita quod nec ego etc., præter participationem elemosinarum et orationum quæ fuerit vel factæ fuerint in domo de Kokersand. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Vivian [Gernet to the canons of Cockersand] of two acres of land in Caton lying above the Redcarr Plat, one end of which extends towards the west to the road leading from Thorneholme to Redcarr or to the four oak trees standing by that way, the other towards the south to the ridding above the Hall of Roger son of John Gernet, also a fold, nigh to the burial ground of Caton, where beasts used to be impounded, with all liberties, easements and free customs belonging to so much land in the vill of Caton. With participation in the prayers and alms to be made in the house of Cockersand. [s.d. 1221–1246.]

11

SCIANT etc., quod ego Vivianus dedi etc., unam percatam terræ in Caton super Welslet, scilicet incipiendo ad regiam viam et descendendo inter terram meam et stangnum usque eundem stangnum et sequendo stangnum usque jam dictam regiam viam, Cum adquietancia pannagii propriis porcis qui dictam terram tenuerit in bosco de Caton, Cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis tantæ terræ in dicta villa pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc. sicut aliqua elemosina etc., Pro salute etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Caton. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign by Vivian [Gernet to the canons of Cockersand] of one perch of land in Caton upon Welslet, namely beginning at the King's highway going down between the grantor's land and the mill pool to that pool and following it to the said highway, with acquittance of pannage in Caton wood for the swine of him who shall hold that land. [s.d. 1221–1246.]

12

SCIANT etc., quod ego Vivianus dedi etc., unam acram terræ et dimidiam in Caton tam in latitudine quam in longitudine super locum qui vocatur le Mos, Quarum unum capud buttat super nigrum rivulum et aliud super terram quæ prius fuerat Willelmi de Parles, Pro salute animæ etc., Cum communi pastura, libertatibus et eisiamentis tantæ terræ pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc. sicut aliqua elemosina etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Caton. Idem. Istam terram tenent hæredes Adæ Apeltrethwayt hæreditariè.

Grant in frankalmoign by Vivian [Gernet to the canons of Cockersand] of one acre and a half of land in Caton in length and in breadth in the place called the Moss, one end of which abuts upon the Black Brook, the other upon land which before belonged to William de Parles, with common of pasture, liberties and easements belonging to the same. [s.d. 1221–1246.]

The heirs of Adam de Appletreethwaite hold the land [in 1268] by inheritance.

---

13 Caton. Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Vivianus dedi etc., tres percatas terræ meæ in Caton propinquius jacentes terræ Rogeri Gernet de Burgo in aquilonali parte quarum capud orientale buttat super le Tunbroc et capud occidentale extendit usque in Wainegate quæ descendit de mora, Cum communibus libertatibus et eisiamentis tantæ terræ pertinentibus infra villam de Caton et extra, In liberam, puram etc. sicut aliqua elemosina etc., Pro salute etc., Ita quod nec ego Vivianus nec etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Vivian [Gernet to the canons of Cockersand] of three perches of land in Caton lying next the land of Roger Gernet of Burrow on the north side, the eastern end of which abuts upon the Town Brook and the western extends to the Waingate which comes down from the moor, with common liberties and easements belonging to so much land. [s.d. 1221–1246.]

---

14 Caton. Rogerus Gernet. Gilbertus filius Ketelli reddit vjd., obitu iiijs.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus Gernet de Burgo dedi etc., Pro salute animæ meæ etc., unam acram terræ et unam rodam in Caton, scilicet juxta terram Viviani de Hesam per has divisas, Incipiendo ad Heschhathlihtheit et descendendo usque ad Houlreiding, Cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis tantæ terræ pertinentibus infra villam de Caton et extra prope et procul sine aliquo retenemento. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger Gernet of Burrow [to the canons of Cockersand] of one acre and one rood of land in Caton lying by the land of Vivian de Heysham by these bounds, beginning at Ash-hathlithethwaite, descending to Houl-ridding, with liberties and easements belonging to so much land in the said vill. [s.d. 1215–1250.]

Gilbert son of Ketell renders six pence [in 1268 for this land], at his death four shillings.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus etc., dedi etc., totam terram meam in magna holm in Catona tam in marisco quam in alia terra quam Adam quondam tenuit de me et unam acram terræ juxta magnam quercum in Heldes et dimidiam percatam terræ in eodem loco, In puram et perpetuam etc., Cum communi pastura in villa de Caton quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum, cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis prædictæ villæ adjacentibus, Pro anima patris mei etc., liberè, quietè, honorificè, ab omni seculari servicio et exactione et demanda. Hiis testibus. 15 Caton. Idem. Quieta clamantia.

Istam terram nobis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis quietam clamavit Adam filius Adæ fratris Ashulfi pro x solidis sibi pacatis.

Release by Roger [Gernet of Burrow to the canons of Cockersand] of all his land in Great Holme in Caton, both in the marsh and in the other land which Adam formerly held of him and one acre of land by the great oak tree in Heldes and half a perch in the same place, with common of pasture according to the rate of this tenement and liberties and easements belonging to it. [s.d. 1215–1250.]

Adam son of Adam brother of Asulf released this land to the canons for ten shillings paid to him [*before* 1268].

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus etc., dedi etc., Pro salute animæ etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in inferiori [fol. 123b] extremitate de Welslet, Illam videlicet quæ incipit ad Arkelbec juxta magnum alnum quæ est inter terram illam et terram Rogeri de Wiresdale et extendit se in longum ascendendo usque ad moram et In latum a fosseto quod Rogerus de Welslet fecit inter terram illam et meam usque ad capita bovatarum extendencium se ab illa usque ad Stanrais, Cum communi pastura infra metas Caton tribus equabus et earum sectæ unius anni et v vaccis et x ovibus et earum sectæ unius anni et pessonam quinque porcis, In liberam, puram etc., cum omnibus aliis liberis communionibus dictæ terræ pertinentibus. Cum Warantia et Testibus. 16 Caton. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [Gernet of Burrow to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in the lower extremity of Welslet beginning at Artle Beck by the great alder tree which stands between that land and Roger de Wyresdale's land and extends upwards to the moor in length and from the ditch which Roger de Welslet made between that land and the grantor's to the heads of the oxgangs which extend from that land to the Stanneries in breadth, with common of pasture within the metes of Caton for three mares and their offspring of one year, five cows, ten sheep and their offspring of one year and mastfall for five swine. [s.d. 1215–1250.]

---

17 Caton. Idem Rogerus.

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis etc., Rogerus etc., salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute animæ meæ etc., dedisse etc., duas acras terræ in Caton, scilicet prope magnam quercum in Heldis inter duas sicas et exitum averiorum suorum ad hesiam suam et totam partem meam de magno holm et totum assartum quod Aufridus tenuit de me in Swinstiholm sicut siccus descendit inter Heylege et Swinstiholm in Lonam, In liberam, puram etc., liberè et quietè ab omni servicio seculari et exactione et demanda, integrè, honorificè et plenariè, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, Cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis liberis communionibus et eisiamentis in omnibus rebus et locis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus quantum ad tantum tenementum. Et si aliqua demanda huic terræ evenerit, de residuo feodi mei adquietabitur. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [Gernet of Burrow to the canons of Cockersand] of two acres of land in Caton near the great oak tree in Heldes between two sykes with egress for their beasts for an easement and all his share of the Great Holme and the whole ridding which Anfrey held of him in Swinesty Holme where the hard land descends between Heyley and Swinesty Holme to [the water of] Lune, with common of pasture and all other free commons and easements belonging to the vill. [s.d. 1215–1250.]

---

18 Caton. Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus etc., dedi etc., Pro salute animæ etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Caton jacentem in Welslet, scilicet inter terram Rogeri filii Johannis Gernet et terram Viviani de Hesam, cujus una extremitas tendit se usque

in Arkelbec ad vetus passagium et Alia usque ad vetus stangnum molendini de Caton, In liberam, puram etc., cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis et liberis communionibus tantæ terræ pertinentibus inperpetuum sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [Gernet of Burrow to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land lying in Welslet in Caton, between the land of Roger son of John Gernet and the land of Vivian de Heysham, one end of which extends to Artle Beck at the old crossing, the other to the old pool of Caton Mill, with all liberties, easements and free commons. [s.d. 1241–1246.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus dedi etc., quandam porcionem terræ in Caton, scilicet unam acram in Akeneheved in orientali parte terræ Uctredi filii Agnetis et unam acram In Heldis quam Rogerus Equiciarius tenuit, Cum pastura xx^ti^ vaccis et earum sectæ trium annorum et xvj bobus et iiij equabus et earum sectæ trium annorum et xl ovibus et earum sectæ trium annorum et totidem capris et earum sectæ trium annorum Et cum pessona xl porcis in communi de Caton, Et cum aliis libertatibus et eisiamentis et liberis communionibus dictæ villæ tantæ terræ pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., Pro salute etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum warantia et testibus. 19 Caton. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [Gernet of Burrow to the canons of Cockersand] of one acre in Oakenhead on the western side of land of Ughtred son of Agnes and one acre in Heldes which Roger, keeper of the stud farm, held, with pasture for twenty cows and their offspring of three years, sixteen oxen and four mares and their offspring of three years, forty sheep and their offspring of three years and forty goats and their offspring of three years and mastfall for forty swine in the common of Caton, with other liberties, easements and free customs. [s.d. 1215–1250.]

UNIVERSIS has litteras inspecturis Rogerus Gernet salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute animæ meæ etc., dedisse etc., quoddam assartum in territorio de Caton, illud 20 Caton. Idem.

Adam de Apeltre-thewayt reddit vjd.

scilicet cum omnibus divisis quod jacet in Calveshurst Et quod Simon filius Emmæ prius de me tenuit, In liberam, puram etc., Cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis tantæ terræ pertinentibus infra villam de Caton et extra. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [Gernet of Burrow to the canons of Cockersand] of a certain ridding in the territory of Caton lying in Calveshurst, which Simon son of Emma previously held of the grantor, with all liberties and easements belonging thereto. [s.d. 1215–1250.]

Adam de Appletreethwaite [holds this land in 1268, and] renders six pence.

---

21 Caton. Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus etc., dedi etc., duas acras super Kirkebanke propinquiores terræ eorumdem Canonicorum versus orientem, quarum unum capud extendit versus magnam stratam et aliud versus le syk et dimidiam acram quam Adam filius Tunnok tenuit ex altera parte siketi versus austrum, Cum communi pastura et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus dictæ villæ de Caton pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., Pro salute animæ meæ etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [Gernet of Burrow to the canons of Cockersand] of two acres of land upon Kirkbank next towards the east to land of the said canons, one end of which extends towards the highway, the other towards the syke and half an acre which Adam son of Tunnok held on the other side of the syke towards the south, with common of pasture, easements and liberties of the vill of Caton. [s.d. 1215–1250.]

---

22 Caton. Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus etc., dedi etc., Pro salute animæ meæ etc., unam acram terræ in Caton cum pertinenciis, illam scilicet quæ jacet in le Sigard inter terram Godith de Wiresdale et terram Gilberti molendinarii, cujus una extremitas tendit usque ad altam viam et alia versus Tadepul dum durat terra arabilis, In liberam, puram etc., Cum communi

pastura et omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis et liberis communionibus tantæ terræ in dicta villa pertinentibus inperpetuum, adeo liberè et quietè sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc., Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [Gernet of Burrow to the canons of Cockersand] of one acre of land in Caton lying in the Sigard between the land of Godith de Wyresdale and land of Gilbert, the miller, one end of which extends to the highway, the other towards Tadepool so far as the arable land extends, with common of pasture, liberties, easements and free commons belonging to so much land. [s.d. 1215–1250.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis etc., Rogerus etc., salutem. Sciatis me dedisse etc., Pro salute animæ meæ etc., dimidiam acram terræ in Caton in opposito domui Rogeri de Kastertona ex alia parte rivuli qui vocatur Kirkebroc et juxta partem hæredis Mathei Gernet in orientali parte, In puram et perpetuam etc., cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum liberis communionibus et eisiamentis villæ de Caton, cum communi pastura ejusdem villæ ad xx animalia cum eorum secta unius anni et ad xx porcos sine pannagio non computatis purcellis lactantibus et ad xl bidentes cum secta unius anni et totidem capras cum secta unius anni et iiij equas et secta unius anni. Hiis testibus. 23 Caton. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [Gernet of Burrow to the canons of Cockersand] of half an acre of land in Caton opposite the house of Roger de Casterton on the other side of the brook which is called Kirk Brook and by the share of land of the heir of Matthew Gernet on the eastern side, with free common rights and easements and common of pasture for twenty beasts with their offspring of one year, twenty swine without pannage, not reckoning sucking pigs, forty sheep with their offspring of one year, forty she-goats with the same and four mares with the same. [s.d. 1215–1241.]

HYDE PUBLIC
18 OCT 1905

[fol. 124.] 24

Caton.

Idem.

Estimatur quod Wilkocson tenet hæreditariè, reddit per annum vjd.

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis etc., Rogerus [etc.] salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc., Pro salute animæ meæ etc., In puram et perpetuam etc., quandam partem terræ cum pertinenciis in Caton, scilicet totam terram quæ est inter terram quam Matheus Gernet dedit dictis Canonicis et terram Viviani de Hesam quæ extendit unam extremitatem suam super Morplat de Welslet et dimidiam perticatam ubi Torredula Willelmi de Wiresdale fuit et tres perticatas tam terræ arabilis quam prati ubi grangia Rogeri Gernet fuit patris præfati Rogeri, cum communi pastura et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus et eisiamentis et liberis communionibus præfatæ villæ pertinentibus, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [Gernet of Burrow to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of land in Caton, namely all the land between that which Matthew Gernet gave to the said canons and the land of Vivian de Heysham, one end of which extends upon the Moorplat of Welslet, half a perch where the kiln of William de Wyresdale stood and three perches of arable land and meadow where the grange of Roger (*sic*) Gernet, father of the said Roger, stood, with common of pasture and other liberties, easements and free common rights of the vill. [s.d. 1230–1246.]

It is thought that Wilcockson holds [this land] by inheritance, he renders six pence yearly.

25

Caton.

Thomas Gernet.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Thomas Gernet de Hesam dedi etc., quasdam particulas terræ meæ in Caton, scilicet totam terram inter Tunbroc et Kirkebroc a terra prioris ascendendo usque ad urlam nemoris ubi Normon sedit, excepto (*sic*) terra Walle scilicet v acras, et totam terram infra prædictas divisas et pratum et mariscum Et tres acras una percata minus in Arkellebecholm et v acras una percata minus in Sigerithwatholm et Tres percatas a Lakinbrege et unam acram et dimidiam in superiori parte de Hailege et duas acras una percata minus in Swinstiholm et duas acras in le Heldis, scilicet inter le Cloch ubi Rogerus Stodhurde sedit et aliud Cloch ubi heremita sedit et unam acram quam Adam Dragoum tenuit in Cracanethorp et dimidiam acram

quam Radulphus serviens tenuit juxta Arkellebec, Cum communi pastura ejusdem villæ, scilicet xxx^{ta} vaccis cum sequela duorum annorum et xvj equabus cum sequela duorum annorum et xxx^{ta} porcis in pannagio quietis et octoginta ovibus cum sequela duorum annorum et totidem capris, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, Pro salute animæ etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Thomas Gernet of Heysham [to the canons of Cockersand] of certain parcels of land in Caton, namely all the land between Townbrook and Kirkbrook from the land of the prior [of Lancaster] ascending to the edge of the underwood where Norman dwells—except the land of Walle, that is five acres—and all the land, meadow and marsh within the said boundaries, also three acres less one perch in Artle Beck Holme, five acres less one perch in Sigerith-thwaite Holme, three perches at Lakenbrege, an acre and a half in the upper part of Hailey, two acres less one perch in Swinsty Holme, two acres in the Heldes, namely between the clough where Roger the stodherd dwells and another clough where the anchoress dwells, an acre in Crackenthorpe which Adam Dragon held and half an acre near Artle Beck which Ralph the serjeant held, with common of pasture of the said vill for thirty cows with their offspring of two years, sixteen mares with the same, thirty swine quit of pannage, eighty sheep with their offspring of two years and eighty goats. [s.d. 1201–1221.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Thomas etc., dedi etc., sex acras terræ et dimidiam in Caton, scilicet iiij in Kirkebanke et unam acram quam Walterus Fiterel tenuit et unam acram et unam percatam in occidentali capite de Spanrig propinquiores de Holekil et dimidiam acram in australi parte de Spanrig et unam percatam juxta Tunbroc, In puram et perpetuam etc., cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis feodi mei dictæ villæ pertinentibus, scilicet xl vaccis cum sequela duorum annorum et viij bobus et xxxvj ovibus cum agnis et xxvj porcis in pannagio quietis et viij equabus cum sequela earum, liberè, quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus. 26 Caton. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign by Thomas [Gernet of Heysham to the canons of Cockersand] of six acres and a half of land in Caton, namely four acres in Kirkbank, one acre which Walter Fiterel held, one acre and one perch at the western end of Spanrigg next Holegill and half an acre on the southern side of Spanrigg and one perch by the Town Brook, with common right and easements of his fee, namely for forty cows with the offspring of two years, eight oxen, thirty-six sheep with the lambs, thirty-six swine quit of pannage and eight mares with their offspring. [s.d. 1201–1221.]

---

27 Caton. Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Thomas etc., dedi etc., vij acras terræ in Caton, scilicet tres acras et dimidiam in magna holm et unam acram in Swinstiholm et unam acram terræ juxta Tunbroc et ibidem dimidiam acram terræ et unam acram terræ inter assartum Hugonis nigri et Swinstiholm, In puram et perpetuam etc., Pro anima mea etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et liberis communionibus et eisiamentis dictæ villæ pertinentibus, et cum communi pastura ad viij boves et xx vaccas cum earum secta trium annorum et ad xxx porcos sine pannagio et ad sex equas cum secta trium annorum et ad lx bidentes et totidem capras. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Thomas [Gernet of Heysham to the canons of Cockersand] of seven acres of land in Caton, namely three acres and a half in the Great Holme, one acre in Swinsty Holme, one acre by the Town Brook and half an acre there, one acre between Hugh Black's ridding and Swinsty Holme, with free customs and easements and common of pasture for eight oxen, twenty cows with their offspring of three years, thirty swine quit of pannage, six mares with their offspring of three years, sixty sheep and sixty goats. [s.d. 1201–1221.]

---

28 Caton. Rogerus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus filius Viviani Gernet de Hesam dedi etc., pro salute animæ etc., tres Oxegangedales terræ meæ in Caton super culturam quæ vocatur Welslet, scilicet inter terram Gilberti filii Tille et terram quam dedi Rogero domino de Caton in maritagio cum Ellota sorore mea,

tendent[es] in longitudine a terra Alani filii Rogeri usque in Tadepul, liberè, quietè, integrè, pacificè et honorificè, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus et eisiamentis infra villam de Caton et extra tantæ terræ pertinentibus, liberè et quietè sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Istam terram tenet hæreditariè Thomas filius W[illelmi] braciatoris Reddendo iiijd. In decessu eius ijs. In decessu uxoris xijd.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger son of Vivian Gernet of Heysham [to the canons of Cockersand] of three oxgang-dales of land in Caton on the cultivation called Welslet, lying between the land of Gilbert son of Tille and land which the grantor gave to Roger, the lord of Caton, in marriage with Ellota his sister, extending in length from the land of Alan son of Roger to Tadepool. [S.D. 1246–1268.]

Thomas, son of William the brewer, holds this land [in 1268] by inheritance by rendering four pence, at his decease two shillings and at the decease of his wife twelve pence.

29

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus etc., dedi etc., Pro salute animæ meæ etc., quamdam partem terræ in Caton jacentem subtus le Walkemilnestude infra has divisas, scilicet incipiendo ad capud fontis qui est ad extremum terræ Willelmi filii Willelmi braciatoris et sic sequendo linealiter subtus le Banke usque ad Ductum et sic per Ductum usque ad altam viam et sic sequendo altam viam usque in Bradeflos et sic de Bradeflos sequendo antiqum cursum Ducti usque ad capita terræ Adæ Gernet et sic per capita terræ dicti Adæ usque in le Rane inter terram dicti Adæ et terram Willelmi filii Willelmi braciatoris et sic per transversum prati dicti Willelmi usque ad capud fontis, In liberam, puram etc., cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus et eisiamentis et liberis consuetudinibus et communionibus tantæ terræ in villa de Caton pertinentibus, Ita liberè et quietè sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc., Ita quod nec ego Rogerus nec etc., præter quam in orationibus et elemosinis quæ fiant vel facte fuerint in domo de Cokersand. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Caton. Idem. De ista terra feofatus est Alanus filius Willelmi braciatoris hæreditariè, cum aliis terris, Reddendo per annum xijd. Et in decessu v solidos et in decessu uxoris iijs.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [son of Vivian Gernet of Heysham to the canons of Cockersand] of land in Caton lying below the Walk-mill Stead within these bounds, beginning at the head of the well at the end of land of William son of William the brewer, following directly below the Bank to the watercourse and so by the watercourse to the highway, following the highway to Bradeflos, thence by the ancient course of the water to the heads of the land of Adam Gernet and by the heads to the Rane (or balk) between the said Adam's land and the land of William son of William the brewer, thence across [the end of] the said William's meadow to the head of the well, with liberties and free common rights of the said vill, with participation in the prayers and alms made and to be made in the house of Cockersand. [s.d. 1246–1268.]

Alan, son of William the brewer, has been enfeoffed of this land in inheritance with other lands, rendering twelve pence yearly, at decease five shillings, and at the wife's decease three shillings.

[fol. 124b.] 30 Caton. Rogerus. Idem.

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis etc., Rogerus salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc., pro salute animæ etc., totam terram quam habui in Spanrig jacentem inter [terram] Ricardi de Fel et terram quam Cristinus capellanus quondam tenuit Et totum pratum meum ibidem sub communi bosco jacens, scilicet quod extendit se a terra Heliæ Stiven usque in occidentali parte terræ Ricardi de Fel, cum communi pastura et cum omnibus pertinenciis et eisiamentis tantæ terræ in villa de Caton et extra tantæ terræ pertinentibus, In puram et perpetuam etc., sicut aliqua elemosina etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [son of Vivian Gernet of Heysham to the canons of Cockersand] of all his land in Spanrigg lying between the land of Richard de Fell and the land which Christian the chaplain formerly held, and all the grantor's meadow there lying below the common underwood and extending from the land of Elias Stiven to the western part of the land of Richard de Fell, with common of pasture and easements. [s.d. 1246–1268.]

31
Caton.
Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus etc., dedi etc., totam partem terræ meæ quam habui in tribus bovatis terræ jacentibus ad le Crauhe Nest et unam acram terræ jacentem ad Morplat in territorio de Caton, cum omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus et liberis communionibus dictæ villæ tantæ terræ pertinentibus sine aliquo retenemento, In liberam, puram etc., pro salute etc., sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [son of Vivian Gernet of Heysham to the canons of Cockersand] of all his share in three oxgangs of land lying at the Crow's Nest and one acre at the Moor Plat in Caton, with free common rights of the vill. [S.D. 1246–1268.]

32
Caton.
Idem.
Idem Alanus filius Willelmi habet istam terram sub eadem firma et decessu.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus etc., dedi etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Caton, illam scilicet quæ jacet inter terram Willelmi filii Willelmi braciatoris et terram Rogeri Gernet de Caton, cujus extremitas una tendit usque ad Morplat et alia usque in Tadepul, In liberam, puram etc., Cum omnibus libertatibus, eisiamentis et liberis communionibus tantæ terræ pertinentibus, Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [son of Vivian Gernet of Heysham to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Caton lying between the land of William son of William the brewer and the land of Roger Gernet of Caton, extending at one end to Moor Plat, at the other to Tadepool, with free common rights. [S.D. 1246–1251.]

Alan son of William the brewer has this land [in 1268] under the same farm and [fine] at decease [as noted in No. 23].

33
Caton.
Idem.
vel domini[1]
Istam terram tenet Galfridus filius Willelmi braciatoris Reddendo iiijd In decessu ijs. et in decessu uxoris xijd

---

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus dedi etc., pro salute animæ etc., totam terram quam habui, scilicet in uno Buthebanke et in alio, In liberam, puram etc., ita quod nec ego nec etc., nisi orationum suffragia. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [son of Vivian Gernet of Heysham to the canons of Cockersand] of all the land he had in one Buttbank and in another. [S.D. 1246–1268.]

Geoffrey son of William the brewer holds this land [in 1268] by

[1] Added in a later hand.

rendering four pence, at his decease two shillings, and at his wife's decease twelve pence.

---

34 Caton. Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus dedi etc., unam acram terræ meæ cum pertinenciis in Caton, Pro salute animæ etc., In puram et perpetuam etc., scilicet jacentem super Welslete inter veterem stagnum molendini et domum quam Robertus Fey quondam tenuit de Viviano Gernet et protendit de longo versus regalem viam et alia pars versus terram Adæ de Apiltrethuait, liberè, quietè, integrè, plenariè et honorificè, cum omnibus pertinenciis et eisiamentis dictæ villæ pertinentibus sicut ad tantam terram. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [son of Vivian Gernet of Heysham to the canons of Cockersand] of one acre in Caton lying upon Welslet between the old Millpool and the house which Robert Fey formerly held of Vivian Gernet, extending in length towards the highway and towards the land of Adam de Appletreethwaite. [s.d. 1246–1268.]

---

35 Caton. Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus dedi etc., Pro salute animæ etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Caton infra has divisas, illam scilicet quæ jacet super Welslet inter terram Mathei de Burgo in summa parte et terram Rogeri Gernet de Katon in ima parte quam in maritagio recepit cum Helena uxore sua, cujus longitudo extendit se a Arkelbec usque ad molendinum fullonum, In liberam, puram etc., Cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et eisiamentis et libertatibus dictæ villæ pertinentibus. Concessi etiam eisdem canonicis pro eadem terra et super eamdem terram pasturam ad x vaccas cum sequela trium annorum et ad iiij boves et xl oves et tres equas cum sequela sua unius anni in villa de Caton et communam pessonæ ad x porcos in bosco de Caton quietos de pannagio, Ita liberè et quietè sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc., Ita scilicet quod nec ego etc., præter orationes et elemosinas etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [son of Vivian Gernet of Heysham to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Caton lying

upon Welslet between the land of Matthew de Burrow at the upper end and land of Roger Gernet of Caton at the lower which he received in marriage with Helen his wife, extending in length from Artle Beck to the Fulling Mill, with pasture for ten cows with their offspring of three years, four oxen, forty sheep, three mares with their offspring of one year and common of mast for ten swine in the underwood of Caton quit of pannage. [s.d. 1246–1251.]

Thomas son of Robert son of Dolfin [*before* 1268] released to the canons this land which lay between the land of Matthew de Burrow and the land which Roger Gernet received in marriage with Helen [his wife]. [*See* 36.]

36

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus dedi etc., pro salute animæ meæ etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Welslet, cujus extremitatum una protendit se usque ad Arkelbec et Alia usque ad stagnum molendini Et cujus latitudinum una jacet juxta terram quam Johannes Gernet de Caton dedit Caterinæ filiæ suæ et alia juxta terram quam Vivianus Gernet de Hesam dedit Helenæ sorori suæ, In liberam, puram etc., cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis et liberis communionibus tantæ terræ pertinentibus, Ita liberè et quietè quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus. Caton. Idem. ut credit.

Istam verò terram in præcedenti carta, scilicet terram inter terram Mathei de Burgo et terram Rogeri Gernet quam in maritagio recepit cum Helena nobis quietam clamavit Thomas filius Roberti filii Dolfini. Quieta clamantia.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [son of Vivian Gernet of Heysham to the canons of Cockersand] of land in Welslet extending at one end to Artle Beck, at the other to the mill pool, one side lying by land which John Gernet of Caton gave to Catherine his daughter, the other by land which Vivian Gernet of Heysham gave to Helen his sister, with free common rights. [s.d. 1246–1268.]

[fol. 125.]

37

SCIANT etc., quod ego Adam Gernet dedi etc., duas acras terræ meæ in Caton, scilicet in Swinstiholm, cum communi pastura et omnibus eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, videlicet iiij vaccis cum sequela et ij equabus cum Caton. Adam.

sequela earum, In liberam, puram etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, Pro salute animæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam Gernet [of Caton to the canons of Cockersand] of two acres of land in Caton lying in Swinsty Holme with common of pasture for four cows with their offspring and two mares with the same. [s.d. *c.* 1200–1225.]

38
Caton.
Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Adam Gernet de Caton dedi etc., pro salute animæ etc., Godith-croft cum pertinenciis in Caton per has divisas, ab inferiori extremitate Crofti Ricardi filii Godith descendendo per medium cujusdam siketi quæ ante ostium Ketelli protenditur ad Staynolcroft et sic in transversum ad superiorem extremitatem de Staynolcroft usque ad croftum Roberti et ascendendo per eundem croftum usque ad Bancum quod fuit Thomæ de Mora et sic in transverso ab eodem banco usque ad medium prædictæ siket, liberè et quietè, In puram et perpetuam etc., cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis libertatibus et eisiamentis tantæ terræ pertinentibus in dicta villa. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam Gernet [of Caton to the canons of Cockersand] of Godith Croft in Caton by these bounds, from the lower end of the croft of Richard son of Godith descending the midst of a certain syke which runs before Ketell's threshold to Staynol Croft, thence across to the upper end of Staynol Croft as far as Robert's croft and ascending by the same croft to the Bank formerly Thomas of the Moor's from thence to the midst of the said syke, with common of pasture. [s.d. *c.* 1200–1225.]

39
Caton.
Idem.
Istam terram nobis quietam

SCIANT etc., quod ego Adam Gernet dedi etc., pro salute animæ etc., totam terram illam in Caton quam Rogerus Uckeman de me tenuit infra has divisas, scilicet a magna quercu quæ est ad aquilonare caput prædictæ terræ et extendit se in longitudine ascendendo per veterem sepem versus Alrenestub quod stetit ad capud domus præfati Rogeri et ab

Alrenestub in transversum usque Crunbesic et ita descendendo per Crunbesik usque Gelderane quod est inter terram quam Dolfinus tenuit de Johanne Gernet et præfatam terram et ita in transversum per Gelderane usque prænominatam magnam quercum, Cum communi pastura x vaccis et earum sectæ trium annorum et iiij equabus et earum sectæ trium annorum et xl ovibus et xl capris et cum pessona x porcis quietis de pannagio et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus et eisiamentis et liberis communionibus prædictæ terræ pertinentibus. In liberam, puram etc., solam et quietam a me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum ab omni clamio et calumpnia quam ego et hæredes mei habuimus vel habere potuimus in præfatam terram. Hiis testibus.

clamavit Johannes de Hoton et reddit feofamentum suum.

De denariis de Werburton.

Dominicum.

Johannes Stub tenet ad voluntatem.

Istam verò terram nobis quietam clamavit Adam filius Adæ de Stub cum omnibus pertinenciis et per easdem divisas.

Quieta clamantia.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam Gernet [of Caton to the canons of Cockersand] of the land in Caton which Roger Huckman held of the grantor within these bounds, from the great oaktree at the northern end of the said land following the land in length by ascending by the old hedge towards the Alder stub standing at the end of the said Roger's house, thence across to Crumbe-syke, descending the same to the Geld-rane between the land which Dolfin held of John Gernet and the aforesaid land, so across by the Geld-rane to the aforesaid great oaktree, with common of pasture for ten cows and their offspring of three years, four mares with the same, forty sheep, forty goats and mast for ten swine quit of pannage. [s.d. *c.* 1200–1225.]

Adam son of Adam of the Stub released this land to the canons [*before* 1268] as also did John de Hulton who surrendered his deed of feoffment. It was purchased with money arising from the sale of land in Warburton (see p. 735 *ante*). John Stub holds it [in 1268] at will.

40

Caton. Johannes.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Johannes Gernet de Caton dedi etc., quandam particulam terræ meæ in Caton, scilicet unam acram prati in Balgreve et dimidiam percatam prati in australi parte de Pottes, cum communibus eisiamentis ejusdem villæ, In liberam, puram etc., Pro salute etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Istam terram tenent domini et reddunt iiijd.

Grant in frankalmoign by John Gernet of Caton [to the canons of Cockersand] of a parcel of land in Caton, namely one acre of meadow in Balgreave and half a perch of meadow on the southern side of Pottes. [s.d. 1210–1241.]

The lords [of Caton] hold this land and render four pence [in 1268].

---

41 Caton. Idem. ut credit. Istam terram tenent domini de Caton et creditur esse de terra Alani de Welslet.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Johannes dedi etc., terram quam Radulphus Nativus tenuit in Sigerith Watholm quæ jacet inter terram Adæ Gernet a parte orientali et inter terram Johannis Gernet a parte occidentali, cujus unum caput ferit super Lon et alterum super foveam quam fecit Willelmus braciator, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè sine omni servicio seculari et exactione, cum communibus libertatibus et eisiamentis infra villam et extra dictæ terræ pertinentibus. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by John Gernet [to the canons of Cockersand] of the land which Ralph the bondman held in Sigerith Watholme lying between the land of Adam Gernet on the east and land of John Gernet on the west, one end abutting upon Lune, the other upon the dyke which William the brewer made. [s.d. 1210–1241.]

The lords of Caton hold this land and it is believed [in 1268] to be of the land of Alan de Welslet.

---

42 Caton. Johannes. Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Johannes dedi etc., Pro salute animæ etc., In puram et perpetuam etc., illam particulam totam terræ meæ quæ jacet inter terram Rogeri de Wiresdale et Arkelbec in latum, et inter vetus stagnum et Arkelbec in longum, Cum communibus libertatibus et eisiamentis et liberis communionibus dictæ terræ pertinentibus in villa de Caton. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by John Gernet [to the canons of Cockersand] of a parcel of land lying between the land of Roger de Wyresdale and Artle Beck in width and between the old millpool and Artle Beck in length. [s.d. 1210–1241.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Johannes dedi etc., unam acram terræ in occidentali parte de Hueltescroft, Cum communi pastura et cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis et liberis communionibus dictæ villæ pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus. 43 Caton. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign by John Gernet [to the canons of Cockersand [of one acre of land on the western side of Hueltes Croft, with common of pasture. [S.D. 1210–1241.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Johannes dedi, etc., Pro salute animæ meæ, In puram et perpetuam etc., dimidiam acram, exceptis viij fallis in illo marisco qui est ad capud de Welslet versus Lon qui etiam extendit se in longum a bovatis Viviani Gernet de Hesam usque ad terram Rogeri de Welslet quam tenet de abbatia de Cokersand. Cum Warantia et Testibus. 44 Caton. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign by John Gernet [to the canons of Cockersand] of half an acre of land, except eight rodfalls, in the marsh which is at the head of Welslet towards Lune and extends in length from the oxgangs of Vivian Gernet of Heysham to the land of Roger de Welslet which he holds of the Abbey of Cockersand. [S.D. 1221–1241.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Johannes dedi etc., Pro salute animæ etc., In puram et perpetuam etc., quandam partem terræ meæ super Welslet, scilicet totam illam terram quæ extendit se in latitudine inter bovatas [fol. 125 b] meas super Welslet et terram Willelmi braciatoris quam ipse tenet de Cokersand, et in longitudine a magna via quæ vadit a Loncaster ad Horneby usque ad terram Rogeri de Welslet quam tenet de Cokersand, liberè et quietè, cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis et liberis communionibus tantæ terræ in villa de Caton pertinentibus. Cum Warantia et Testibus. 45 Caton. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign by John Gernet [to the canons of

Cockersand] of all his land upon Welslet extending in width between his own oxgangs upon Welslet and the land of William the brewer which he holds from Cockersand and in length from the highway leading from Lancaster to Hornby to the land of Roger de Welslet which he holds from Cockersand, with all easements and free customs. [S.D. 1210–1241.]

46
Caton.
Idem.

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus etc., Johannes salutem. Noveritis me pro salute animæ meæ etc., dedisse etc., In puram et perpetuam etc., Stainolcroft cum marisco ei adjacente in territorio de Caton infra has divisas, scilicet ab inferiori extremitate de Crofto Godith descendendo per le siket usque ad Sandiford juxta croftum fabri et de eodem Sondiford usque ad Witestub et de Witestub usque ad quamdam siket quæ est ante ostium Hutredi filii Agnetis et sic ascendendo per eandem siket usque ad ante ostium ejusdem Hutredi et inde sequendo mariscum in transverso usque ad divisam quæ est inter croftum Roberti et bancum quod fuit quondam Thomæ de Mora et inde sequendo mariscum usque ad Staynolcroft et sic sequendo divisam inter Staynolcroft et croftum Roberti et croftum Godith usque ad primo dictam siket, In puram et perpetuam etc., cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis libertatibus et eisiamentis tantæ terræ pertinentibus in villa de Caton. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by John Gernet [to the canons of Cockersand] of Stainol Croft with the marsh adjoining in the territory of Caton within these bounds, from the lower corner of Godith's Croft descending by the little syke to Sandyford by the Smith's Croft, from thence to Whitestub and so to the little syke before the threshold of Ughtred son of Agnes, thence ascending that little syke to opposite the said Ughtred's threshold, thence following the marsh across to the boundary between Robert's Croft and the Bank which was formerly Thomas of the Moor's, thence following the marsh to Stainol Croft and following the boundary between it and Robert's Croft and Godith's Croft to the first-named syke, with common of pasture. [S.D. 1210–1241.]

---

47 Caton. Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Johannes dedi etc., unam acram terræ in Caton, scilicet in Sigerith watholm propinquiorem terræ eorum quam pater meus eis dedit in parte occidentali et unam rodam terræ quæ vocatur Raganildestude, In liberam, puram etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, et decem porcos quietos de pannagio in bosco de Caton, Cum communione et eisiamentis et omnibus libertatibus dictæ villæ de Caton pertinentibus quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum, Pro salute animæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by John Gernet [to the canons of Cockersand] of one acre of land in Sigerith's Watholme in Caton next to their land on the western side which the grantor's father [Adam Gernet] gave them and one rood of land called Ragnold's Stead, with common right and easements belonging to so much land and ten swine in the underwood of Caton quit of pannage. [S.D. 1210–1241.]

---

48 Caton. Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Johannes dedi etc., totum croftum Hugonis nigri, Cum communi pastura et eisiamentis et libertatibus et liberis communionibus de Caton quantum pertinet ad tantam terram, In liberam, puram etc., Pro salute animæ etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by John Gernet [to the canons of Cockersand] of Hugh Black's croft, with common of pasture, easements and liberties of Caton belonging to so much land. [S.D. 1210–1241.]

---

49 Caton. Rogerus. Istas particulas tenent domini et Johannes de Lancastre.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus Gernet de Caton dedi etc., Pro salute animæ etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Katon per particulas jacentem, In primis etiam totam terram illam quæ jacet in Ricardisriding de Dent, cujus longitudo se extendit a terra Benedicti Gernet de Halcton et insimil a terra Yngh de Caton usque ad terram illam quam Matheus de Burgo dedit Sancto Johanni hospitalis Jerusalem et est latitudo terræ illius de le Stanrays usque le Modersik ad terram Benedicti Gernet; Præterea terram illam super quam Johannes balistarius ædificavit, una cum ædificiis illis et terra illa incipit ad Arkelbec

et in durat in longum usque ad Ricardisruding de Dent et est latitudo a terra Katerinæ uxoris Willelmi de Tunstale usque ad terram Margeriæ quondam uxoris Johannis Gernet; Præterea terram illam quæ incipit apud Ricardisruding in longum usque ad Threpruding cujus latitudo se extendit a terra Margeriæ, quondam uxoris Johannis usque ad terram illam quam Matheus de Burgo dedit hospitali Jerusalem; Præterea quandam terram super Welslete cujus una extremitas extendit se super terram Yngrit de Katon in longitudine et alia usque ad terram Katerinæ uxoris Willelmi de Tunstale et jacet in latitudine inter Arkelbec et terram Margeriæ de Caton; Præterea quandam terram quæ jacet inter Arkelbec et stagnum molendini ad huptaking et est longitudo a le huptaking usque ad terram Margeriæ, quondam uxoris Johannis Gernet; Præterea dedi eis totam Wellekar cujus longitudo se extendit de le Threpridding usque ad sepem Simonis filii Ricardi et latitudo inter Arkelbec et stagnum molendini; Præterea quandam terram super Welslete in longitudine a stagno molendini usque ad metas de le Hallefeld et in latitudine inter terram Rogeri Gernet quam cepit cum Helena uxore ejus in maritagio et terram Katerinæ uxoris Willelmi de Tunstal; Præterea quandam terram in eodem territorio jacentem in longum a veteri cursu de Arkelbec usque metas de Hallefeld et in latitudine inter terram Simonis filii Ricardi et terram dictæ Katerinæ; Præterea quandam terram in eodem territorio in longitudine a veteri cursu de Arkelbec usque ad metas de Hallefeld et in latitudine inter duas Oxegangdales super Welslette quas Rogerus præpositus quondam tenuit, In liberam, puram etc., cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et eisiamentis et liberis consuetudinibus et communionibus tantæ terræ pertinentibus in villa de Caton sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger Gernet of Caton [to the canons of Cockersand] of parcels of his land in Caton, namely all the land lying in Richard de Dent's ridding, extending in length from the

land of Benedict Gernet of Halton and from land of Ingrith de Caton to the land which Matthew de Burrow gave to the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem and in width from the Stannery to the mother syke on Benedict Gernet's land; also the land upon which John the arbalister has built with the buildings and the land which begins at Artle Beck and extends in length to Richard de Dent's ridding, in width from the land of Katherine, wife of William de Tunstall, to the land of Margery, formerly wife of John Gernet; also land beginning at Richard's ridding and extending in length to Threap ridding and in width from the land of the said Margery to the land which Matthew de Burrow gave to the Hospital; also land upon Welslet abutting at one end upon land of Ingrith de Caton, at the other upon land of the said Katherine de Tunstall and in width between Artle Beck and Margery de Caton's land; also all Well Carr extending in length from the Threap ridding to the hedge of Simon son of Richard, in width between Artle Beck and the Millpool; also land upon Welslet extending in length from the Millpool to the metes of the Hallfield, in width from the land of Roger Gernet which he took in marriage with Helen his wife and the land of the said Katherine de Tunstall; also land in the same territory between the old course of Artle Beck and the metes of the Hallfield in length and between the land of Simon son of Richard and the said Katherine's land in width; also land in the same territory between the old course of Artle Beck and the metes of the Hallfield in length and between two Oxgang dales upon Welslet which Roger the reeve formerly held in width, with common rights, easements and free customs belonging to so much land. [s.d. 1241–1251.]

The lords [of Caton] and John de Lancaster hold this land [in 1268].

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus dedi etc., pro salute animæ etc., quandam porcionem terræ in villa de Caton, scilicet totam terram quæ jacet [inter] croftum Wa[fol. 126]rimi et magnum waingate quod descendit de Banco, cujus unum caput extendit usque Kirkebroc et aliud usque le Utlane, In liberam, puram etc., Cum communi pastura et omnibus eisiamentis prædictæ villæ tantæ terræ pertinentibus, liberè, quietè, plenariè, pacificè et integrè sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus. 50

Caton.

Idem.

Johannes de Lancastre debet reddere vjd. per annum.

Istam terram nobis quietam clamavit Johannes filius Walthevi per duas quietas clamantias cum pertinenciis suis pro dimidia marca argenti in una.

Quieta clamantia.

HYDE PUBLI

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger Gernet of Caton [to the canons of Cockersand] of all the land in Caton lying between Warin's croft and the great waingate which descends from the Bank, extending at one end to Kirk Brook, at the other to the Outlane, with common of pasture. [s.d. 1241–1251.]

John son of Waldeve released this land to the canons [*before* 1268] by two releases for half a mark of silver.

John de Lancaster ought to render six pence yearly [for this land in 1268].

51

Caton.

Idem Rogerus.

Johannes de Lancastre tenet hæreditariè et reddit per annum vjd., in decessu dimidiam marcam.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus dedi etc., In liberam, puram etc., pro salute animæ etc., totam terram illam cum omnibus suis divisis quam Ketellus surdus quondam tenuit, Cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis ad tantam terram pertinentibus in villa de Caton et extra. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger Gernet of Caton [to the canons of Cockersand] of the land which deaf Ketell formerly held with all liberties and easements belonging to so much land in the vill of Caton. [s.d. 1241–1251.]

John de Lancaster holds this land by inheritance [in 1268] and renders yearly six pence, at his decease half a mark.

52

Caton.

Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus dedi etc., pro salute animæ meæ etc., unam Oxegangdale terræ meæ in Caton, illam scilicet quæ jacet inter terram meam quam cepi in maritagio cum Helena uxore mea et terram Gilberti filii Ketelli quam de Abbate de Kokersand tenet, tendentem in longitudine a sarto Hulle usque ad viam regalem, liberè, quietè, pacificè, integrè, In liberam, puram etc., sicut aliqua elemosina etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger Gernet of Caton [to the canons of Cockersand] of one Oxgangdale of land in Caton, namely that which lies between the land which he took in marriage with Helen his wife and the land of Gilbert son of Ketell which he holds of the abbot of Cockersand, extending in length from Hulle's ridding to the highway. [s.d. 1241–1251.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus dedi etc., pro salute animæ etc., totam terram meam quam habui in Grenebanc in Caton in duabus partibus jacentem, cujus pars terræ jacet inter viam regalem et terram Rogeri de Hesam et altera pars inter Stanikilne et terram dictorum canonicorum quam Hutredus filius Cristianæ tenet de eis in feodo, cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis ad illam terram pertinentibus in dicta villa et extra, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Cum Warantia et Testibus. 53 Caton. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger Gernet of Caton [to the canons of Cockersand] of all his land in Greenbank in Caton lying in two parcels. one lying between the highway and Roger de Heysham's land, the other between Stony Kiln and the said canons' land which Ughtred son of Christiana holds of them in fee, with all liberties and easements. [s.d. 1241–1251.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus dedi etc., pro salute animæ etc., duas Oxegangdales terræ meæ in Caton, scilicet in cultura quæ vocatur Welslet, videlicet illas duas quas cepi in maritagio cum Helena uxore mea, tendentes in longum a rivulo de Arkelbec usque ad stagnum molendini, Tenendas etc., liberè, quietè, pacificè, integrè et honorificè, cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis infra villam de Caton et extra tantæ terræ pertinentibus, Adeo liberè et quietè sicut aliqua melius vel liberius etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus. 54 Caton. Idem.

Et habemus cartam Helenæ uxoris ejus de prædicta terra cum pertinenciis nobis factam in viduitate sua de verbo ad verbum et per easdem divisas. Helena.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger Gernet of Caton [to the canons of Cockersand] of two Oxgangdales of land in the cultivation called Welslet in Caton, namely those which he took in marriage with his wife Helen, extending in length from Artle Beck to the Millpool, with liberties and easements of the vill. [s.d. 1241–1251.]

The canons had the charter of Helen his wife of that land made in her widowhood. [s.d. 1251–1268.]

55
Caton.
Idem Rogerus.
Istam terram tenet hæreditariè Adam filius Wilkok et reddit vjd.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus dedi etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Caton, scilicet totam partem meam quæ jacet ad Craunest, cujus extremitates (*sic*) in longitudine una tendit se usque ad Arkelbec et alia usque ad stagnum molendini et in latitudine una tendit se usque ad terram Alani filii Rogeri quam tenet de Cokersand et alia usque ad terram Katerinæ filiæ Johannis Gernet et totam partem meam de Morplat, In liberam, puram etc., Cum omnibus libertatibus, eisiamentis, liberis communionibus tantæ terræ pertinentibus, Ita liberè et quietè quod nec ego nec etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger Gernet of Caton [to the canons of Cockersand] of all his share of land in Caton lying at the Crow's Nest, extending in length between Artle Beck and the Millpool and in width from the land of Alan son of Roger which he holds of Cockersand to the land of Katherine daughter of John Gernet and all his share of the Moor plat, with free common rights. [s.d. 1241–1251.]

Adam son of Wilcock holds this land [in 1268] by inheritance and renders six pence.

56
Caton.
Idem.
Agnes filia Adæ reddit vj [d.], in decessu dimidiam marcam.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus dedi etc., omnes particulas de duabus bovatis terræ jacentes ad le Crauhenest in territorio de Caton, scilicet illas particulas quas cepi in maritagio cum uxore mea quarum unæ extremitates protendunt se versus Arkelbec et alteræ versus Le Morplat, Et croftum quod vocatur Roberdiscroft jacens in prædicto territorio inter Staynolviscroft et Le Banke quam Rogerus Gernet vendidit Thomæ de Mora, Cum omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus et liberis communionibus villæ de Caton tantæ terræ pertinentibus sine aliquo retenemento, In liberam, puram etc., sicut aliqua elemosina melius etc., Pro salute animæ etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger Gernet of Caton [to the canons of Cockersand] of all the parcels belonging to two oxgangs of land lying at the Crow's Nest in the territory of Caton which he took in marriage with his wife extending at one end towards Artle Beck, at the other towards the Moor plat, and the croft called Robert's croft

lying in the said territory between Stainolf's croft and the Bank which Roger Gernet sold to Thomas of the Moor, with easements, free liberties and common rights of the vill. [s.d. 1241–1251.]

Agnes daughter of Adam renders [in 1268 for this land] six pence, half a mark at decease.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus dedi etc., Pro salute animæ etc., In liberam, puram etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Caton, jacentem in Welslet inter terram Willelmi filii Willelmi braciatoris et le Frafal molendini et sequendo le Frafal usque ad viam, cujus eciam longitudo se extendit a terra Adæ de Caton usque ad stagnum molendini, Habendam etc., liberè, quietè, benè et in pacè et honorificè, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et eisiamentis et liberis consuetudinibus et libertatibus tantæ terræ in Caton pertinentibus, Ita liberè sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc., Ita quod nec ego nec etc., nisi participacionem orationum et elemosinarum etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus. 57 Caton. Idem. Item Idem Alanus filius Willelmi habet istam terram sub eadem firma et decessu. tenet ad voluntatem

Habemus etiam cartam Helenæ uxoris ejus in viduitate sua nobis factam de prædicta terra cum pertinenciis de verbo ad verbum et per easdem divisas. Helena.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger Gernet of Caton [to the canons of Cockersand] of land lying in Welslet in Caton between the land of William son of William the brewer and the Frafal (or tail race) of the mill, following the Frafal to the road and extending in length from the land of Adam de Caton to the Millpool, with liberties and free customs of the vill. [s.d. 1241–1251.]

The canons had the release of Helen his wife made to them in her widowhood. [s.d. 1251–1268.]

The same Alan son of William has this land [in 1268] under the same farm and payment at decease (p. 844 *ante*).

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus dedi etc., pro salute animæ etc., quandam porcionem terræ in Caton, scilicet totam terram quæ jacet inter croftum Adæ præpositi et magnam viam in longitudine, Et in lati[fol. 126 b]tudine a fovea Walthevi de Caton usque ad sepem Thomæ le Chipper juxta communam 58 Caton. Idem Rogerus.

in aquilone, In liberam, puram etc., cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis villæ de Katon tantæ terræ pertinentibus, Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Adam. Quieta clamantia.

Istam terram nobis quietam clamavit Adam filius Hugonis de Caton cum omnibus pertinenciis suis per easdem divisas quam prius de nobis tenuit.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger Gernet of Caton [to the canons of Cockersand] of all his land in Caton lying between the croft of Adam the reeve and the highway in length and from the dyke of Waldeve de Caton to Thomas the Chipper's hedge by the common on the north side, with common of pasture and easements of the said vill. [S.D. 1241–1251.]

Adam son of Hugh de Caton released this land to the canons [*before* 1268] which he had previously held of them.

59

Caton. Rogerus. Istam terram tenet Patricius filius Adæ hæreditariè, Reddit per annum iiijd. et In decessu ejus et uxoris iij solidos. *vel domini.*[1] Sed non tenet istam dimidiam acram, sed Nicholas filius Alani cum alia terra sub eadem firma.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris etc., Rogerus de Wiresdale salutem in domino. Ad noticiam vestram perveniat quod ego dedi etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Caton, scilicet totum boscum de Sidyard in longitudine a ponte ad semitam quæ ducit apud Lancastre, sequendo Escouthebroc usque Lon eb sic sequendo Lon usque Tadepul et sequendo Tadepul usque Wainegate quæ venit de Sigeritwatholm et de prædicta Wainegate sequendo inter terram arabilem et dictum boscum usque prædictum pontem. Præterea concessi eisdem et dedi dimidiam acram terræ in prædicta villa propinquius prænominatæ terræ et quod ibidem defuerit, alibi de terra mea in Sigeritwatholm eisdem satisfaciam, Habendam etc., cum communione et eisiamentis et libertatibus villæ de Caton tantæ terræ pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., sicut aliqua elemosina etc., Pro salute animæ meæ etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger de Wyresdale [to the canons of Cockersand] of the whole wood of Sidyard from the bridge at the path which leads to Lancaster following Escow Brook unto Lune following Lune to Tadepool and following Tadepool to the waingate which leads from Sigerith's Watholme from the said waingate

[1] Added in a later hand.

following between the arable land and the said wood to the aforesaid bridge, and half an acre of land next the aforesaid wood, any deficiency to be made up elsewhere in his land of Sigerith Watholme, with common right, easements and liberties of the vill of Caton. [S.D. *c.* 1220–1250.]

Patrick, son of Adam, holds this land [in 1268] by inheritance rendering four pence yearly and at his decease and his wife's decease three shillings. Nicholas son of Alan holds the half acre [in 1268] with other land under the same farm.

60
Caton.
Idem.
Rogerus.
Dominicum.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus dedi etc., tres acras terræ in Katon cum pertinentiis, illas scilicet quæ jacent in le Sidgard inter acras matris meæ quas ibidem habuit quarum una extremitas tendit in Tadepul et alia in Escouthebec, In liberam, puram etc., cum communi pastura et omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis et liberis communionibus tantæ terræ in dicta villa pertinentibus inperpetuum, Ita liberè, sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc., Ita quod nec ego nec etc. Et sciendum quod si tres acras in le Sidgard infra dictas divisas plenariè perficere non potero, perficiam et adimplebo alibi de terra mea in Sigeritwatholm quod super est. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Istas tres acras nobis quietas clamavit Adam le Byker. Et postea Helena uxor ejus in viduitate sua Iterum.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [de Wyresdale to the canons of Cockersand] of three acres of land in Caton lying in the Sidyard between his mother's acres there extending at one end to Tadepool and to Escow Beck at the other, with common of pasture and all liberties, easements and free customs belonging to so much land in the said vill, any deficiency of three acres in Sidyard to be made up elsewhere in his land of Sigerith Watholme. [S.D. 1210–1241.]

Adam le Byker released these three acres to the canons and his wife Helen in her widowhood likewise.

61
Caton.
Idem.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris etc., Rogerus salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc., pro salute animæ meæ etc., unam percatam terræ meæ in Caton propinquiorem terræ Willelmi Braciatoris ex parte occidentali, quam tenet de domo de

Cokersand in Sigeritwatholm et protendit se in longum ex parte aquilonali usque ad Lon et ex parte meridionali usque ad pullum, In liberam, puram etc., cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis tantæ terræ in eadem villa pertinentibus. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [de Wyresdale to the canons of Cockersand] of one perch of land in Caton next the land of William the brewer on the western side which he holds of the abbey of Cockersand in Sigerith's Watholme extending in length on the northern side to Lune and on the southern side to the pool. [S.D. 1210–1241.]

62
Caton.
Idem.

OMNIBUS hoc scriptum visuris etc., Rogerus salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc., pro salute animæ etc., unam acram et unam rodam terræ in Katon, scilicet in Sigerithwatholm quarum unum capud buttat super Tadepul et aliud super altam viam, In liberam, puram etc., cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis tantæ terræ pertinentibus infra villam de Caton et extra. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [de Wyresdale to the canons of Cockersand] of an acre and a rood of land in Caton in Sigerith's Watholme, abutting at one end upon Tadepool, at the other upon the highway. [S.D. 1210–1241.]

63
Caton.
Rogerus et Godith.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Godith de Wiresdale et Rogerus filius meus dedimus, concessimus etc., pro salute animæ nostræ etc., quandam partem terræ nostræ in Caton, scilicet illam terram quæ jacet inter terram quam Rogerus de Welslet tenet de dictis canonicis et terram quam Adam de Apiltretwaith tenet de eisdem in Sigeritwatholm et tendit se a Tadepul usque Lon, Tenendam, etc., liberè et quietè, cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis ad tantam terram pertinentibus in Caton inperpetuum. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Godith de Wyresdale [to the canons of

Cockersand] of the land in Caton which lies between the land which Roger de Welslet holds of the said canons and the land which Adam de Appletreethwaite holds of the same in Sigerith's Watholme, extending from Tadepool to Lune. [S.D. *c.* 1225–1255.]

64
Caton.
Helena.
Istam terram tenent domini de Caton et nichil reddunt.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Helena, quondam uxor Rogeri filii Johannis Gernet in propria viduitate mea dedi etc., pro salute animæ etc., duas Oxegangdales terræ meæ in Caton, Illas scilicet quas habui in seysina mea antequam dictus Rogerus me desponsavit, quarum una extremitas extendit usque Arkelbec et altera usque le Morplat, In liberam, puram etc., Adeo verè, liberè et quietè, sicut aliqua elemosina melius et liberius etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Helen formerly the wife of Roger son of John Gernet [of Caton] in her pure widowhood [to the canons of Cockersand] of two Oxgang Dales of land in Caton, of which she had seisin before she married the said Roger, extending at one end to Artle Beck, at the other to the Moor Plat. [S.D. 1251–1268.]

The lords of Caton hold this land [in 1268] and render nothing.

65
Caton.
Adam.
66 (*sic*).

SCIANT etc., quod ego Adam filius Adæ filii Award de Caton dedi etc., Deo etc., [fol. 127] pro salute animæ etc., In puram et perpetuam etc., totam terram jacentem in territorio de Welslet inter terram dictorum Canonicorum ex una parte quam quidem terram eis dedi Et terram Helenæ de Hesam ex altera, quæ quidem terra ei data fuit in maritagio, cujus longitudo extendit se de le pulle quæ Tadepul vocatur usque ad altam viam et sic transeundo altam viam usque ad terram Alani filii Rogeri de Welslet, liberè et quietè, plenariè et honorificè, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et eisiamentis et liberis consuetudinibus et communionibus tantæ terræ in villa de Caton pertinentibus, Ita liberè sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc. Et ita liberè quod nec ego nec etc., præter quam in elemosinis et beneficiis eorum faciendis participes efficiamur. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam son of Adam son of Ailward de Caton [to the canons of Cockersand] of the land lying in the territory of Welslet between the said canons' land which the grantor gave them and the land of Helen de Heysham which was given to her in marriage, extending from the pool called Tadepool to the highway and across the highway to the land of Alan son of Roger de Welslet, with common right etc., so that the grantor should be a partaker in the prayers and benefits to be made at Cockersand. [s.d. 1241–1260.]

67
Caton.
Idem Adam.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Adam dedi etc., pro salute animæ etc., In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, unam acram terræ in Welslet inter terram meam propriam et terram Rogeri de Welslet, cujus longitudo tendit de Tadepul usque ad altam viam et sic transeundo altam viam usque ad terram Alani filii Rogeri de Welslet, Habendam etc., liberè, quietè et honorificè, cum omnibus pertinenciis et eisiamentis, liberis communionibus tantæ terræ pertinentibus, sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc., Ita quod nec ego etc., præter elemosinarum et orationum suffragia. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by the same Adam [to the canons of Cockersand] of an acre of land in Welslet, between his own land and land of Roger de Welslet, extending in length from Tadepool to the highway and across the highway to the land of Alan son of Roger de Welslet. [s.d. 1241–1260.]

68
Caton.
Johannes.
Istam terram tenent hæredes Adam de Appulltrethwait hæreditariè.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Johannes Gernet filius Adæ Gernet dedi etc., pro salute animæ etc., In puram et perpetuam etc., totam terram meam in Sigeritwatholm quæ vocatur Simundisruding et Huddesruding sine aliquo retenemento, quæ jacet inter terram Katerinæ filiæ Johannis Gernet et terram quæ fuit quondam Gilberti filii Tille, cujus unum capud tendit versus orientem usque ad terram de Cokersand et aliud versus occidentem usque ad terram quæ fuit quondam Johannis Cappelani de Caton, liberè, quietè, pacificè, integrè, cum omnibus

pertinenciis, libertatibus et eisiamentis quantum ad tantum tenementum pertinet, tam liberè sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by John Gernet son of Adam Gernet to the canons of Cockersand] of his land in Sigerith's Watholme called Simond's ridding and Hudd's ridding lying between the land of Katherine daughter of John Gernet and the land which was formerly Gilbert son of Tille's, extending eastward to the land of Cockersand and westward to the land which formerly belonged to John the chaplain of Caton. [s.d. *c.* 1230–1255.]

The heirs of Adam de Appletreethwaite hold this land [in 1268] by inheritance.

69
Caton.
Radulphus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Radulphus Gernet de Hesam dedi etc., pro salute animæ etc., In puram et perpetuam etc., illas sex acras terræ in Caton quas Thomas Gernet frater meus mihi per cartam dedit, scilicet unam acram et unum mesuagium in superiori parte domus Alani filii Regus (*sic*) et duas acras terræ in Swinistiholm et tres acras terræ in capite Hailege quas Radulphus famulus assartavit *(sic)* et Alanus filius Begus, liberè, quietè, pacificè, integrè, cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis prædictæ villæ adjacentibus. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Ralph Gernet of Heysham [to the canons of Cockersand] of those six acres of land in Caton which Thomas Gernet his brother gave to him, namely an acre and a messuage on the higher side of the house of Alan son of Begus, two acres of land in Swinsty Holme and three acres of land at the head of the Hayleys[1] which Ralph the servant and Alan son of Begus ridded, with common of pasture. [s.d. *c.* 1210–1235.]

70
Caton.
Willelmus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus de Parles dedi etc., unam percatam terræ et xx^{ti} falles in Caton, scilicet in orientali parte de Cunstablebanke, pro salute animæ etc., cum communi

[1] Probably the ley, meadow, A.-Sax, *leáh*, surrounded by a hedge, A.-Sax, *haga*,

pastura et aliis libertatibus et eisiamentis tantæ terræ pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., sicut aliqua elemosina melius etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by William de Parles [to the canons of Cockersand] of twenty rodfalls of land in Caton on the eastern side of Constable Bank, with common of pasture. [s.d. 1230–1260.]

71
Caton.
Agnes.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris etc., Agnes de Hesam, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse etc., unum mesuagium super Kirkebanc in Caton quod fuit Rogeri le Yweter, tribus percatis in latitudine et x in longitudine et quatuor acras in eodem furlongo in australi parte a mesuagio prædicto, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, et maximè quinque porcis quietis in pannagio. Si verò aliqua demanda huic terræ evenerit, de residuo feodi mei villæ adquietabitur, pro salute animæ etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Agnes de Heysham [to the canons of Cockersand] of a messuage upon Kirkbank in Caton which was Roger the Yweter's three perches in width and ten in length and four acres in the same furlong on the southern side of the said messuage, with common right and acquittance of pannage for five swine. [s.d. 1200–1220.]

72
Caton.
Willelmus.
Alanus Dobson tenet hæreditariè et reddit per annum ijs. vjd.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris etc., Willelmus filius Radulphi de Thoroudisholm salutem. Noveritis me intuitu caritatis, pro salute animæ meæ dedisse etc., Octo acras terræ meæ et dimidiam in Caton, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, Quas habui ex dono Willelmi de Parles et Matilldæ uxoris ejus, Et jacent super Cunstablebanck versus occidentem inter terram dominæ Yngrid quæ fuit uxor Thomæ de Halcton et terram Adæ de Apiltretwait, In liberam, puram etc., sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc., Cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis

tantæ terræ pertinentibus in villa de Katon, Cum Warantia ab omni exactione et demanda et servicio. Hiis testibus.

Habemus cartam ejusdem Willelmi filii Radulphi Adæ filio Willelmi factam de Thatham de eadem terra cum pertinentiis, Cum Cirografo domini in curia domini Regis coram Justiciariis facto pendente, Inter dictum Willelmum filium Radulphi petententem et Willelmum de Parles et Matildam uxorem ejus.

Grant in frankalmoign by William son of Ralph de Torrisholme [to the canons of Cockersand] of eight acres and a half of land in Caton, which he had by the gift of William de Parles and Matilda his wife, lying upon Constablebank towards the west between the land of Lady Ingrith who was the wife of Thomas de Halton and land of Adam de Appletreethwaite. [s.d. *c.* 1233.]

The canons had the charter of William son of Ralph [de Torrisholme] made to Adam son of William de Tatham of this land with the chirograph attached thereto made in the King's court between the said William son of Ralph, plaintiff, and William de Parles and Matilda his wife. [a.d. 1233.][1]

Alan Dobson holds this land [in 1268] by inheritance and renders two shillings and six pence yearly.

---

73 Caton. Willelmus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus filius Yngrid de Thatam dedi etc., pro salute animæ etc., In liberam, puram etc., septem acras terræ meæ et dimidiam in Caton super Cunstable-banck, incipiendo [folio 127 b] ex parte orientali et capiendo versus occidentem plenariè dictas septem acras et dimidiam, scilicet illas quas habui ex dono Willelmi filii Radulphi de Thoroldesholm, Cum omni libertate, communa et eisiamento in prædicta villa quantum pertinet vel pertinere potest ad tantam terram, Habendas etc., liberè et quietè, benè et in pace inperpetuum absque omni exactione seculari et demanda, Adeo liberè sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by William son of Ingrith de Tatham [to the canons of Cockersand] of seven acres and a half of land in

[1] See *Lancs. Final Concords* (Record Soc.), pt. i., p. 58.

Caton upon Constablebank, beginning on the eastern side and comprising the said seven acres and a half towards the west, namely those which the grantor had by the gift of William son of Ralph de Torrisholme, with common right. [s.d. 1230–1250.]

74

Caton.
Warinus.
Istam terram tenent hæredes Adæ de Apeltrethwayt et reddunt per annum vjd.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Warinus de Caton dedi etc., In puram et perpetuam etc., pro salvacione animæ meæ etc., unam partem terræ meæ in Caton, scilicet illam quæ vocatur Walleruding, cujus una extremitas porrigit se versus orientem usque Swinstiholm et alia versus occidentem usque le Redkar, Cui etiam ex una parte collateralis est le Turneholm et ex alia parte collateralis est ei Hailege, In puram et perpetuam etc., sicut aliqua elemosina etc., Cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis tantæ terræ et tali in dicta villa pertinentibus, Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Warin de Caton [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Caton which is called Wall ridding extending eastward to Swinsty Holme and westward to the Redcarr, bounded on the one side by the Turnholme on the other by Hayley. [s.d. 1230–1268.]

The heirs of Adam de Appletreethwaite hold this land [in 1268] by inheritance and render six pence yearly.

75

Caton.
Simon.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Simon filius Ricardi de Caton dedi etc., totam terram meam quam habui super Kirkebanc infra has divisas, Incipiendo ad regiam viam et ita extendendo se in longitudine usque ad terram Johannis filii Walthevi et in latitudine inter terram Mathei de Burg et terram dictorum canonicorum quam habent de dono prædicti Mathei, Cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, libertatibus, eisiamentis et liberis consuetudinibus infra villam de Caton et extra tantæ terræ pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., sicut aliqua elemosina etc., pro salute etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Et si aliqua demanda

huic terræ evenerit, de residuo terræ mea adquietabitur. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant by Simon son of Richard de Caton [to the canons of Cockersand] of all his land upon Kirkbank within bounds beginning at the highway, extending in length to the land of John son of Waldeve and in width between land of Matthew de Burrow and the land which the said canons have by the gift of the said Matthew. [s.d. 1245–1268.]

76

Caton. Adam. Quieta clamantia.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Adam Gernet de Caton dimisi et quietas clamavi Deo etc., tres acras et dimidiam et unam percatam terræ in Katon infra has divisas, scilicet duas acras ad capud de Hailege versus orientem et unam acram et dimidiam et unam percatam super Normanebanke et totum pratum et totum karre per has divisas de Kirkebroc ascendendo usque ad gracilem quercum ubi Willelmus Wlf mansit et ab illa quercu usque ad fossatum Walle versus occidentem et sequendo fossatum versus orientem usque Tunekar et sequendo Tuneker usque in Kirkebroc, Pro salute animæ etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia Testibus.

Release by Adam Gernet of Caton [to the canons of Cockersand] of three acres and a half and one perch of land in Caton, namely two acres at the head of Hailey towards the east and the remainder upon Norman Bank and the whole of the meadow and carr within these bounds, from Kirk Brook ascending to the slender oaktree where William Wolf dwells, thence to Walle's ditch towards the east and following the same eastward to Town carr and so following Town carr to Kirk Brook. [s.d. 1205–1230.]

77

Caton. Johannes.

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus etc., Johannes filius Simonis de Butterfeld salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc., unam acram terræ meæ in Caton quam habui ex dono Walle ejusdem villæ, scilicet super le Kirkebanke, cujus unum capud tendit versus aquilonem apud viam regiam juxta Hegenᷣ et aliud

versus austrum ad Balgreve super Kirkebanke inter terram dictorum canonicorum et terram meam, In liberam, puram etc., cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis tantæ terræ pertinentibus, Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Habemus cartam Walle de Caton de ista terra dicto Johanni factam cum pertinentiis.

Grant in frankalmoign by John son of Simon de Butterfield [to the canons of Cockersand] of an acre of land upon the Kirk Bank in Caton which he had by the gift of Walle of the same vill, extending at one end northward to the highway by Hegeng, the other southward to Ballgreave upon Kirk Bank, between the grantor's and the said canons' land. [s.d. 1205–1230.]

The canons had the charter of Walle de Caton made to the said John of this land.

---

78 [Caton.] Adam. Quieta clamantia.

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus etc., Adam de Gilberdesholm filius Willelmi de Thatam salutem. Noveritis me remisisse et quietum clamasse etc., totum jus et clameum quod habui vel habere potui in tota terra quam de eis tenui in Katon super Cunstablesbanc cum prato sibi adjacente versus austrum, liberè et quietè sine omni contradictione mei vel hæredum meorum, Ita quod nec ego etc. Hiis testibus.

Habemus cartam dicti Adæ Simoni filio Johannis et Willelmo fratri suo factam de ista terra.

Release by Adam de Gilbertsholme, son of William de Tatham [to the canons of Cockersand] of his right in the land which he held of them upon Constable Bank in Caton with meadow land adjacent thereto on the south side. [s.d. 1230–1268.]

The canons had the said Adam's charter made to Simon son of John and William his brother of this land.

---

79 [Caton.] Ricardus et Matilda.

SCIANT etc., quod nos Ricardus de Atecroft et Matilda uxor mea dedimus et quietum clamavimus etc., totum pratum infra has divisas, De le Quitestub sequendo foveam dividentem

terram nostram et terram Thomæ le Chipper usque ad terram nostram arabilem et ita per terram nostram cultam usque ad terram quam Matheus de Burg quondam dedit eisdem canonicis et sic per terram eorum usque prænominatam Quitestub, Ita quod nec ego etc. Pro hac autem quieta clamantia dederunt nobis v solidos argenti. Hiis testibus. Quieta clamantia.

Release by Richard de Oatcroft and Matilda his wife [to the canons of Cockersand] of all the meadow land between these bounds, from the White Stub following the dyke which divides the said canons' land and Thomas the Chipper's land to the canons' arable land, thence by their tilled land to the land which Matthew de Burrow formerly gave to the said canons and so by their land to the said White Stub. For this release the canons gave them five shillings of silver. [s.d. 1245–1268.]

80

OMNIBUS etc., Ricardus filius Adæ fratris Assulfi de Caton salutem. Noveritis me concessisse et quietam [clamasse] etc., totam terram cum omnibus suis pertinenciis quam de ipsis tenui in magna holm et medietatem unius rodæ et dimidiæ juxta orreum Assulfi inter terram ejusdem Assulfi et terram Adæ Clerici de Caton, Ita quod nec ego etc. Pro hac autem quieta clamantia etc., dederunt mihi x solidos argenti. Hiis testibus. [Caton.] Ricardus. Quieta clamantia.

Release by Richard son of Adam, brother of Osulf de Caton [to the canons of Cockersand] of the land which he held of them in the Great Holme and the moiety of one rood and a half of land by Osulf's barn between the said Osulf's land and the land of Adam the clerk of Caton. For this release the canons gave him ten shillings of silver. [s.d. 1215–1250.]

81

OMNIBUS etc., Adam le Byker salutem. Noveritis me concessisse et quietam etc., totam terram quam de ipsis tenui in Caton, scilicet tres acras terræ de feodo Rogeri de Wiresdale et unam acram de feodo Rogeri Gernet de Burgo cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, pro salute animæ etc., et pro [Caton.] Adam. Quieta clamantia. Istam terram nobis in viduitate sua nobis dedit per cartam

suam Helena uxor ejusdem Adæ de cujus hæreditate fuit. Dominicum. Helena uxor ejus nobis eandem quietam clamavit.

participacione omnium bonorum quæ fient in prædicta domo de Cokersand, In hujus rei testimonium etc. Hiis testibus.

Release by Adam the Byker [to the canons of Cockersand] of the land which he held of them in Caton, namely three acres of land of the fee of Roger de Wyresdale and one acre of the fee of Roger Gernet of Burrow in return for participation in the benefits to be made in the Abbey of Cockersand. [s.d. 1215–1250.]

Helen the wife of the said Adam, of whose inheritance it was, in her widowhood gave and released this land to the said canons by her charter.

82

[Caton.] Radulphus. Quieta clamantia.

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus etc., Radulphus filius Aunfridi de Caton salutem in domino [fol. 128.] Noveritis me concessisse et quietam etc., totam terram quam habui in Katon, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, libertatibus et eisiamentis tantæ terræ, liberè et solutè a me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum, Ita quod nec ego etc. Hiis testibus.

Release by Ralph son of Anfred de Caton [to the canons of Cockersand] of all the land which he had in Caton. [s.d. 1230–1268.]

83

[Caton.] Margeria. Quieta clamantia. Item Alanus filius Willelmi tenet terram istam in istis duabus cartis sub præscripta firma.

OMNIBUS etc., Margeria filia Avenilli de Caton salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc., et quietam clamasse pro salute animæ etc., totam partem meam de terra quondam Avenelli patris mei quam tenuit de dictis canonicis in Caton, Ita quod nec ego etc., In cujus rei testimonium etc. Hiis testibus.

Item habemus aliam quietam clamantiam suam de jure suo in una acra in eadem villa super Cunstablebanke in Siridholm.

Release by Margery daughter of Avenill de Caton [to the canons of Cockersand] of her share of the land which her said father formerly held of the said canons in Caton and of her right in one acre of land upon Constable Bank in Sigerith's Holme. [s.d. 1230–1268.]

Alan son of William [the brewer] holds this land [in 1268] by the above-named rent.

84
[Caton.]
Matilda.
Quieta clamantia.

OMNIBUS etc., Matilda filia Avenelli salutem. Noveritis me dedisse et quietam clamasse etc., pro salute animæ etc., totam partem meam de terra quondam Avenelli patris mei quam tenuit de dictis Abbate et Conventu in Katon, Ita quod nec ego etc., In cujus rei testimonium etc. Hiis testibus.

Release by Matilda daughter of Avenill [de Caton to the canons of Cockersand] of her share of the land which her said father formerly held of the Abbot and Convent in Caton. [S.D. 1230–1268.]

85
[Caton.]
Johannes.
Quieta clamantia.

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus etc., Johannes filius Walthevi salutem. Noveritis me pro salute animæ meæ etc., dimississe et quietam etc., pro me et hæredibus meis, totam terram cum pertinenciis quam tenui de prædicta ecclesia et canonicis in cultura quæ vocatur Crakantorph in territorio de Caton, Ita quod nec ego etc. Hiis testibus.

Release by John son of Waldeve [de Caton to the canons of Cockersand] of all the land that he held of them in the cultivation which is called Crackenthorpe, in the territory of Caton. [S.D. 1230–1268.]

86
[Caton.]
Walterus.
Quieta clamantia.

OMNIBUS etc., Walterus filius Adæ Gernet de Caton salutem. Noveritis me pro salute animæ etc., dimississe et omnino quietum clamasse etc., In puram et perpetuam etc., totum jus et clameum quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in tota terra illa cum pertinenciis quæ jacet inter quandam viam ducentem de communi bosco de Katon per mediam villam ejusdem in territorio de Caton et quandam foveam quæ vocatur Walle dike et similiter in tota terra illa cum pertinentiis quæ vocatur Rogerishustude et etiam in illa acra terræ cum pertinentiis quam Adam pater meus habuit in escambium de Johanne filio Mathei Gernet in territorio de Caton, Ita quod nec ego etc. Et ut hæc mea dimissio etc. Hiis testibus,

HYDE PUBLIC

Release by Walter son of Adam Gernet of Caton [to the canons of Cockersand] of his right in the land lying between the road leading from the common wood of Caton through the midst of the same vill and a certain dyke called Walle's dyke and likewise in all that land called Roger's housestead and in an acre of land which Adam, the grantor's father, had in exchange from John son of Matthew Gernet in the territory of Caton. [s.d. 1230–1268.]

87
[Caton.]
Johannes.
Quieta clamantia.

OMNIBUS etc., Johannes filius Adæ de Arkelbec salutem. Noveritis me pro salute animæ etc., dimisisse et quietum clamasse de me et hæredibus meis, In puram et perpetuam etc., totum jus et clameum quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in tota illa terra cum pertinentiis quæ jacet inter terram quondam Willelmi filii Emmæ de Caton et terram et terra (*sic*) quam Simon de Butterfeld tenuit de hospitali Jerusalem in territorio de Caton, Ita quod nec ego etc. Et ut mea concessio etc. Hiis testibus.

Release by John son of Adam de Artle Beck [to the canons of Cockersand] of his right in land lying between the land formerly of William son of Emma de Caton and the land which Simon de Butterfield held of the Hospital of Jerusalem in Caton. [s.d. 1230–1268.]

88
[Caton.]
Willelmus.
Quieta clamantia.

SCIANT etc., quod Ego Willelmus filius Emmæ de Caton dedi etc., pro salute animæ etc., In puram et perpetuam etc., totam terram cum pertinentiis quam habui inter terram quam Simon de Butterfeld tenuit de hospitali Jerusalem et terram quam Johannes de Arkelbec tenet de domo de Cokersand, Cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis prædictæ terræ pertinentibus, Adeo liberè et quietè sicut aliqua elemosina etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Release by William son of Emma de Caton [to the canons of Cockersand] of the land which he had between the land which Simon de Butterfield held of the Hospital of Jerusalem and the land which John de Artle Beck holds of the Abbey of Cockersand. [s.d. 1230–1268.]

89 Caton. Rogerus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus filius Johannis Gernet de Caton dedi etc., pro salute animæ etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Caton, scilicet totam terram inter terram quæ fuit Thomæ Chipper et quinque acras terræ quas Matheus Gernet dedit beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, cujus unum capud tendit usque ad terram Adæ præpositi et aliud usque Quitestub, In liberam, puram etc., Cum communi pastura et omnibus eisiamentis prædictæ villæ de Caton tantæ terræ pertinentibus, liberè, quietè, plenariè, pacificè et integrè, sicut aliqua elemosina liberius, etc., Ita quod nec ego nec etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger son of John Gernet of Caton [to the canons of Cockersand] of land in Caton lying between the land which was Thomas the Chipper's and five acres of land which Matthew Gernet gave to blessed Mary of Cockersand, extending at one end to the land of Adam the reeve, at the other to White Stub, with common of pasture and all easements of the said vill. [S.D. 1241–1251.]

---

90 Rogerus. Quieta clamantia. Ista tangit Caton et Clacton et Farlton.

OMNIBUS etc., Rogerus filius Adæ fratris Assulfi salutem. Noveritis me dimississe et quietam clamasse a me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum Deo etc., totam terciam partem de Mikilholm in territorio de Caton et unam rodam et dimidiam juxta orreum Escolvi inter terram ejusdem Essolvi et terram Adæ Clerici de Caton; Præterea concessi eisdem unam dimidiam acram terræ cum orreo in eodem sito in campo de Clacton quam habui de dono Roberti filii Gospatricii albi de Clacton et unam placiam in Crombes in territorio de Farlton, inter sepem quæ vocatur Thistelthuait et magnam viam Lancastre et continet in longitudine xv percatas et in latitudine duas, Ita quod nec ego etc., In hujus rei testimonium etc. Hiis testibus.

Release by Roger son of Adam brother of Osulf [to the canons of Cockersand] of the third part of Mickle Holme in the territory of Caton, one rood and a half by Osulf's barn between land of the said Osulf and land of Adam the clerk of Caton, half an acre of land

with the barn standing upon the same in the field of Claughton which the grantor had by the gift of Robert son of Gospatrick White of Claughton and a plat of ground in Crimbles in the territory of Farleton lying between the hedge called Thistlethwaite and the highway of Lancaster, containing fifteen perches in length and two perches in width. [S.D. 1240–1268.]

[In the margin.] This concerns Caton, Claughton and Farleton.

---

91 [Caton.] Adam.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Adam frater Essolvi de Clacton dedi etc., Ricardo et Adæ filiis meis totam terciam partem de Midkelholm in territorio de Caton etc., sicut in præcedenti carta.

Istam cartam nobis reliquid Rogerus filius Adæ quando nobis quietam clamavit dictam terram.

Grant by Adam brother of Osulf de Claughton to Richard and Adam his sons of the third part of Mickle Holme in the territory of Caton, *as in the preceding charter.* [S.D. 1240–1268.]

Roger son of Adam [brother of Osulf] delivered up this charter to the canons when he released the said land to them.

---

92 Caton. Adam filius Hugonis.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Adam filius Hugonis dedi etc., pro animabus antecessorum etc., Deo etc., quandam partem terræ meæ cum pertinentiis in Caton, scilicet inter terram quam Thomas de Wra ex dono meo quondam obtinuit ex occidentali parte prædictæ terræ et communem pasturam villæ [fol. 128b.] de Caton ex orientali parte prædictæ terræ se protendentem, Tenendam et habendam etc., In liberam, puram etc., sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc., Cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis prædictæ terræ pertinentibus etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Istam terram nobis quietam clamavit Helias filius Willelmi Stiven pro duabus marcis et dimidia sibi pacatis.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam son of Hugh [to the canons of

Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Caton lying between the land which Thomas de Wray formerly had by the grantor's gift on the western side of the said land and the common pasture of the vill of Caton on the eastern side. [s.d. 1268–1280.]

Elias son of William Stiven released this land to the said canons for two and a half marks paid to him.

---

93 Caton. Rogerus Gernet de Burg. De ista terra et de una acra inAkeneheved feofata est Amabilla filiaJohannis de Oxeclive, Reddendo per annum vjd. et In decessu dimidiam marcam.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus Gernet de Burg dedi etc., pro salute animæ meæ etc., quandam partem terræ in campo de Caton quæ vocatur Le Ker in Akeneheved quæ incipit a terra Thomæ Belle in meridie et protendit se in longitudine usque ad terram Simonis filii Ricardi propius adjacentem versus aquilonem, Et in latitudine incipit a terra Roberti filii Dolfini in oriente et protendit se usque ad terram Adæ de Apiltrethuait propius adjacentem versus occidentem, In liberam, puram etc., cum omnibus libertatibus tantæ terræ pertinentibus. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Istam terram nobis quietam clamavit Waltheus filius Simonis pro quatuor marcis argenti sibi pacatis, et Insimul unam acram in Akeneheved in orientali parte terræ Hutredi filii Agnetis, in quinto folio ante scriptam.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger Gernet of Burrow [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in the field of Caton called the Carr in Oakenhead beginning at the land of Thomas Bell on the south and extending in length to the land of Simon son of Richard next adjoining on the north, in width from the land of Robert son of Dolfin on the east to the land of Adam de Appletreethwaite next adjoining on the west. [s.d. *c.* 1230–1250.]

Waldeve son of Simon released this land to the canons for four marks of silver, together with an acre of land in Oakenhead on the eastern side of the land of Ughtred son of Agnes, *as in the fifth preceding folio is written.*

[In the margin.] Amabel daughter of John de Oxcliffe has been enfeoffed of this land and of an acre in Oakenhead by rendering sixpence yearly and half a mark at her decease.

94
Caton.
Matheus de Burg.
De ista terra et de sequenti scripto feofatus est Nicholas filius Alani de Welslet, Reddendo per annum iiijd. In decessu ejus et uxoris ejus ij. solidos, et de dimidia acra sub eadem firma et decessu, In carta Rogeri de Wiresdale ante in tercio folio.

NOTUM sit omnibus præsentibus et futuris quod ego Matheus de Burgo dedi etc., Deo etc., totum pratum cum terra arabili jacens inter stagnum molendini aquatici et stagnum molendini fullonei in Caton, cujus longitudo se habet inter terram Thomæ filii Roberti et terram Johannis filii Rogeri Gernet de Katon, Pro salute animæ meæ etc., In liberam, puram etc., cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, eisiamentis, liberis consuetudinibus et communionibus tantæ terræ pertinentibus, Ita liberè et quietè sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc., Et ita liberè et solutè quod ego Matheus nec hæredes mei nec aliquis per nos etc., præter quod in orationibus elemosinis et aliis beneficiis factis et faciendis in prædicta domo participes effici possimus. Cum warantia et adquietabimus et defendemus. Hiis testibus etc.

Grant in frankalmoign by Matthew de Burrow [to the canons of Cockersand] of all the meadow with arable ground lying between the pool of the water corn-mill and the pool of the fulling-mill in Caton, extending in length between the land of Thomas son of Robert and the land of John son of Roger Gernet of Caton with all common and other rights and participation for the grantor and his heirs in the prayers, alms and benefits made and to be made in the Abbey of Cockersand. [s.d. 1251–1272.]

[In the margin.] Nicholas son of Alan de Welslet has been enfeoffed of this land and of the following deed, rendering four pence yearly, at his decease and his wife's decease two shillings, and of half an acre under the same farm and obit in the charter of Roger de Wyresdale in the third folio preceding.

95
Caton.
Thomas.

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus etc., Thomas, filius Roberti filii Dolfini de Caton salutem æternam in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute animæ meæ etc., dimisisse, concessisse et omnino inperpetuum de me et hæredibus meis quietum clamasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ etc., In liberam, puram etc., totum jus et clameum quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in toto prato illo cum pertinentiis quod jacet inter stagnum molendini bladarii et stagnum molendini fullonarii de Caton, Ita quod ego Thomas vel hæredes mei etc., Sed ut hæc mea

dimissio, concessio et quieta clamantia perpetuæ stabilitatis robur obtineat ego hoc scriptum sigillo meo roboravi. Hiis testibus.

Release by Thomas son of Robert son of Dolfin de Caton [to the canons of Cockersand] of his right in the meadow with the appurtenances *described in the preceding charter*. [s.d. 1268–1280.]

---

96 Caton. Johannes Gernet. Istam terram tenet Ricardus filius Willelmi Braciatoris hæreditariè, Reddendo iiijd., In decessu ejus xijd. In decessu uxoris tantum.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Johannes Gernet dedi etc., Deo etc., totam terram meam quam habui in Austinridding infra has divisas, scilicet quod una extremitas longitudinis extendit se ad terram Ricardi filii Alani de Welslet et alia ad terram quam Adam Gernet dedit Rogero filio suo, et una extremitas latitudinis tendit ad Wallesruding et alia extremitas usque ad Staynolfisridding et incipiendo ad superiorem extremitatem de Stainolvisridding sequendo siccum circum circa donec veniat ad terram prædicti Ricardi, Pro salute animæ meæ etc., liberè et quietè etc., cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis prædictæ terræ pertinentibus, de me et hæredibus meis sibi et successoribus suis pro omni servicio, exactione et demanda. Cum Warantia et defendemus. Hiis testibus etc.

Grant in frankalmoign by John Gernet [to the canons of Cockersand] of all his land in Austin ridding, extending in length from the land of Richard son of Alan de Welslet to the land which Adam Gernet gave to Roger his son, in width from Walle's ridding to Stainolf's ridding and from the upper end of that ridding following the syke around to the land of the said Richard, with common of pasture. [s.d. 1268–1280.]

[In the margin.] Richard, son of William the brewer, holds this land by inheritance, rendering four pence, at his decease and his wife's decease twelve pence.

---

97 Caton. Willelmus

SCIANT etc., quod Ego Willelmus filius Willelmi braciatoris concessi et quietas clamavi Deo etc., quasdam particulas terræ quas de eis tenui in Caton, scilicet totam terram subtus le

filius Willelmi. Quieta clamantia. De istis terris feofati sunt quatuor filii prædicti Willelmi ut invenire potestis in præcedentibus. *Domini tenent.*[1]

Walc Mulnestude per suas divisas et illam partem terræ quæ est inter terram meam et terram Rogeri Gernet de Caton per suas divisas, et illam partem terræ in Welslet inter le Frafal molendini et terram meam per suas divisas, et totam terram quæ quondam fuit Matildæ et Margeriæ filiarum Avenelli, Et totam terram inter terram Gilberti filii Tille et terram quam Wivianus dedit Rogero filio suo per suas divisas, Et totam terram quam habui in ambobus Bouthebankis per suas divisas, Cum tota terra quam habui in Austinridding per suas divisas, In liberam, puram etc., Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis etc. Cum testibus.

Release by William, son of William the brewer [to the canons of Cockersand] of the parcels of land which he held of them in Caton, namely all the land below the Walk-milnestead by its boundaries, the portion of land between his land and the land of Roger Gernet of Caton, the portion of land in Welslet between the Frafal of the mill and his own land, all the land which formerly belonged to Matilda and Margery, daughters of Avenill, all the land between the land of Gilbert son of Tille and the land which Vivian [Gernet] gave to Roger his son and all the land which the grantor had in both Bouth Banks and in Austin's ridding. [S.D. 1241–1251.]

[In the margin.] The four sons of the said William [the brewer] have been enfeoffed of this land as may be found in the preceding charters.

The lords [of Caton] hold this land [in 1268].

---

98 Caton. Rogerus filius Escolvi. Dominicum.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus filius Escolvi dedi etc., dimidiam acram et dimidiam percatam terræ in Caton in superiori parte de Swinstiholm, cujus unum capud tendit in Merebroc quæ est divisa inter Caton et Clacton [folio 129] et aliud usque ad Catonpul inter terram quondam Adæ Clerici quam dedit in maritagio cum Juliana filia sua et terram dictorum Abbatis et Conventus quam habent de dono Ricardi filii Adæ fratris Escolvi, Tenendas et habendas prædictis canonicis etc., Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et hæredibus j obolum ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omnimoda exactione, servicio et demanda,

[1] Added in a later hand.

Ita quod nichil de prædicta terra nisi prædictum obolum ego aut hæredes mei exigere valeamus. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant by Roger son of Osulf [to the canons of Cockersand] of half an acre and half a perch of land in the upper part of Swinsty Holme in Caton, extending at one end to Mere brook which is the boundary between Caton and Claughton, at the other to Caton pool [and lying] between the land which was formerly Adam the clerk's which he gave in marriage with Juliana his daughter and the land of the said canons which they had by the gift of Richard son of Adam brother of Osulf, rendering one halfpenny yearly at the feast of St. Michael. [s.d. 1268–1280.]

---

99 Caton. Johannes de Hoton. Dominicum. De denariis de Werburton.[1]

OMNIBUS etc., Johannes filius Adæ de Hoton salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc., Deo etc., totam terram et tenementum cum bosco et aliis pertinentiis suis quam habui de dono Rogeri filii Mathei de Burgo in Caton in loco qui dicitur Crimbes cum Quicketholm infra has divisas, a rivulo de Crimbes inter terram quam emit de Johanne filio Roberti balistarii et prædictos Crimbes ascendendo usque ad terram Johannis filii Rogeri de Caton et per eandem terram in longitudine versus austrum descendendo per capud de Quicketholm versus orientem usque in Arkelbec, sequendo Arkelbec usque ad capud de Stanrudding et per Stanrudding ex orientali parte usque ad prædictum siketum inter Crimbes et terram prius nominatam, In liberam, puram etc., liberè, quietè, integrè etc., cum omnibus libertatibus in boscis, planis, pasturis, pannagis, muscis, mariscis, viis, semitis, scalingis et in omnibus aliis libertatibus et eisiamentis et communis infra villam de Caton et extra pertinentibus, Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia. In hujus rei testimonium, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by John son of Adam de Hutton [to the canons of Cockersand] of his land and a tenement with underwood and other appurtenances in Caton which he had by the gift of Roger son of Matthew de Burrow in the place which is called Crimbes with Wicket Holme, namely within these bounds, from

[1] See p. 735 *ante*.

Crimbes brook between the land which [Roger?] bought of John son of Robert the arbalister and the said Crimbes ascending to the land of John son of Roger de Caton and along the same land in length towards the south descending by the head of Wicket Holme towards the east unto Artle Beck, following the same to the head of Stane ridding and by the same ridding on the eastern side to the aforesaid syke between Crimbes and the first-named land with all liberties in underwoods, pastures, pannages, ways, shielings etc. [s.d. 1268–1280.]

100
Caton.
Johannes Gernet.
Dominicum.
Confirmacio.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Johannes filius Rogeri Gernet dedi etc., homagium et servicium Johannis de Hoton de toto tenemento quod de me tenuit in loco qui dicitur Crimbes cum Quicketholm, In liberam, puram etc., sicut aliqua elemosina etc., videlicet redditum unius paris albarum cirotecarum cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, Pro salute animæ meæ etc., Ita quod nec ego nec etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant by John son of Roger Gernet [to the canons of Cockersand] of the homage and service of John de Hutton of the whole tenement which he held of the grantor in the place called Crimbes with Wicket Holme, to wit the rent of one pair of white gloves. [s.d. 1268–1280.]

101
[Caton.]
Johannes de Hoton.
Quieta clamantia.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Johannes de Hoton remisi, concessi et quietas clamavi Deo etc., duas acras terræ arebilis et prati cum mansione et ædificiis ibidem constructis et omnibus suis pertinenciis quas de eis tenui in Caton, quæ quondam fuerunt Johannis filii Roberti balistarii, In liberam, puram etc., Ita quod neque ego nec etc., Et quia volo etc. Cum testibus.

Release by John de Hutton [to the canons of Cockersand] of two acres of arable land and meadow with the dwelling house and buildings standing there which he held of them in Caton, which formerly belonged to John son of Robert the arbalister. [s.d. 1268–1280.]

[The remainder of fol. 129 is blank.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis etc., Godit filia Willelmi filii Orm̃ de Kellet salutem in domino. Noverit universitas vestra me in pura viduitate mea dedisse etc., unam acram terræ meæ in villa de Clacton jacentem in occedentali parte de Robbes Ruding cum medietate advocationis ecclesiæ de Clacton, cum communi pastura ad octo averia, scilicet boves et vaccas, et ad xx oves et x capras et unum jumentum cum secta duorum annorum et cum omnibus libertatibus et aliis eisiamentis ad jam dictam terram pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., sicut aliqua elemosina etc., Pro salute animæ domini Henrici regis et omnium regum Angliæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus. [fol. 130.] [1] Clacton. Godit. Ecclesia.

Grant in frankalmoign by Godith, daughter of William son of Orm de Kellet in her pure widowhood [to the canons of Cockersand] of an acre of her land in the vill of Claughton,[1] lying on the western side of Robbes ridding, together with the mediety of the advowson of the church of Claughton, and common of pasture for eight beasts, that is oxen and cows, twenty sheep, ten goats, and one mare with the offspring of two years, and with all the liberties and other easements belonging to that land; for the health of the soul of King Henry and all Kings of England. [s.d. 1216–1245.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ etc., Rogerus filius Henrici de Croft salutem in domino. Noveritis me divinæ pietatis intuitu dedisse etc., dimidiam acram et dimidiam percatam [2] Clacton. Rogerus. Ecclesia.

[1] Claughton in Lonsdale, a vill of one carucate, was held in thanage in the time of Henry II. by Orm son of Bernulf by the service of four shillings per annum. He was the father of William de Kellet who died in or before 1199, leaving issue Henry, who died s.p., Gilbert who succeeded in 1211, William, the grantor in charter no. 5, and a daughter Godith, the grantor in charters nos. 1, 3 and 4. Gilbert died in 1236 and was the father of (1) William, who died in 1242, (2) Alice, who married Henry de Croft, and (3) Godith, the wife of Vivian Gernet. *Fine Roll Excerpts*, Record Com., II., p. 389.

William son of William de Kellet the grantor in charters nos. 5 and 6, left issue a son William, who released lands to Cockersand before 1268 (no. 6b.) and died s.p. Upon the death of William son of Gilbert de Kellet in 1242, without issue, the manor passed in moieties to Roger de Croft, son and heir of Henry de Croft by his wife Alice de Kellet, and to William de Claughton, son of Godith daughter of William de Kellet. These persons each held one moiety of Claughton of Edmund, earl of Lancaster, in 1295. *Inq. p.m.*, 25 Edw. I., no. 51.

terræ in Clacton in Lonnesdale jacentem juxta Haywallebroc, extendendo se in longum de magna strata juxta eandem Haywallebroc usque ad divisam de Thistelwat, cum medietate advocacionis ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ de Clacton. Cujus ecclesiæ advocacionis alterius partis medietas ex dono Godit filiæ Willelmi filii Orm̃ de Kellet dictis canonicis pertinere dinoscitur, cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis et libertatibus dictæ villæ tantæ terræ pertinentibus, pro anima Domini Henrici regis Angliæ etc., In liberam, puram etc., sicut aliqua elemosina etc. Cum warantia. Et ut hæc mea donacio rata etc. Insuper per dictæ terræ tradicionem et saisinæ ejusdem terræ liberacionem, in pleni juris possessionem medietatis dictæ advocacionis perpetuo optinendam canonicos induxi sæpedictos, nichil de prælibatis repetiturus vel posteritas mea nisi orationes et orationum suffragia. Hiis testibus.

Habemus aliam cartam suam nobis factam de eadem terra et de advocaciones (*sic*) illius ecclesiæ medietate per omnia sicut in carta ista præter ultimam clausulam.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger son of Henry de Croft [to the canons of Cockersand] of half an acre and half a perch of land in Claughton in Lonsdale, lying by Haywall brook, extending in length from the highway by the same Haywall brook unto the boundary of Thistlethwaite, together with a mediety of the advowson of the church of the same vill of Claughton, the other mediety of which is known to belong to them by the gift of Godith daughter of William son of Orm de Kellet; with common of pasture and all other easements and liberties of the vill belonging to so much land, for the health of Henry, King of England. By surrender and delivery of seisin of that land he inducted the said canons into rightful possession of the mediety of the advowson, to hold in perpetuity, neither himself nor his posterity requiring anything in return save prayers and the benefit of prayers. [s.d. 1242–1255.]

The canons also had another charter made by him of the same land and mediety of the advowson in all things like the last except the last clause.

[3]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Godit etc., dedi etc., unam acram terræ meæ in Clacton juxta Bacstanebec, cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis dictæ villæ tantæ terræ pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., pro salute etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Et sciendum est quod si supradictam acram casu aliquo eisdem warantizare non potero, unam acram juxta vallem de Grenebounecroft equipollentem warantizabo. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Clacton. Godit eadem.

Grant in frankalmoign by the same Godith [to the canons of Cockersand] of an acre of her land in Claughton by Bakestone beck, with all liberties and easements of the vill belonging to so much land. If she should not be able to warrant that acre to them, she would warrant an acre of like worth by Greenburncroft gill (?). [s.d. 1216–1245.]

---

[4]

OMNIBUS etc., Godit de Kellet salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc., in ligia potestate mea et pura viduitate Deo etc., unam peciam terræ meæ in Clacton infra has divisas, in le Hau, scilicet incipiendo ad unum siketum et sequendo siketum usque sepem quandam quæ vocatur le Fal et sequendo le Fal usque metam inter terram Adæ de Urswic et terram meam et sequendo metam illam usque in Meresbec et sic sequendo Meresbec usque jam dictum siketum, cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus et eisiamentis, in bosco, in plano, ad tantam terram in dicta villa pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., pro salute etc., sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Clacton. Eadem. Istam terram tenet hæreditariè Johannes filius Willelmi de Caton, reddit vjd. et in decessu dimidiam marcam et de uxore v solidos.

Grant in frankalmoign by Godith de Kellet in her liege power and pure widowhood to God [and the canons of Cockersand] of a piece of her land in Claughton within these bounds, in the Haw, that is beginning at a little syke unto a certain hedge called the Fall, following the Fall to the mete between land of Adam de Urswick and her land, following the same unto Meres beck, and following Meres beck unto the aforesaid syke; with all liberties and easements in wood and plain belonging to so much land in that vill. [s.d. 1216–1245.]

John son of William de Caton holds this land [in 1268] by inheritance rendering six pence, at his decease half a mark and at his wife's decease five shillings.

---

[5] Clacton. Willelmus. Quieta clamantia. Johannes. Quieta clamantia. Adam.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus filius Willelmi de Kellet dedi etc., quandam particulam terræ meæ in Clacton, scilicet mesuagium quod Adam filius Roberti tenuit, cum crofto infra has divisas, scilicet a furcatura duarum siketarum descendendo inter dictas duas siketas usque in Sletholmbec, cum omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus et cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis infra villam de Clacton et extra sine aliquo retenemento, et cum adquietancia pannagii propriis porcis hominis illius qui dictam terram tenuerit in bosco de Clacton, pro salute animæ meæ etc., In liberam, puram etc., sicut aliqua elemosina etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Istam terram nobis quietam clamavit Johannes filius Henrici Proudfot cum suis pertinenciis pro xvj solidis argenti sibi pacatis. Iterum Adam Carpentarius filius Hugonis nobis illam quietam clamavit pro xiiij solidis argenti.

Grant in frankalmoign by William son of William de Kellet [to the canons of Cockersand] of a small parcel of his land in Claughton, that is the messuage which Adam son of Robert held, with the croft within these bounds, that is from the parting of two sykes descending between (*sic*) the same two sykes into Slaitholme beck, with all easements and liberties within the vill of Claughton, and with acquittance of pannage in Claughton wood of the swine belonging to the man who should hold that land. [S.D. 1220–1259.]

John son of Henry Proudfoot released that land to the canons for sixteen shillings of silver to him paid.

Adam the carpenter, son of Hugh, also released the same for fourteen shillings of silver.

---

[6] Idem Willelmus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus filius Willelmi etc., dedi etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Clacton, scilicet totam terram quæ me contingit in Beustocrigh, infra has divisas, scilicet

de mesuagio Sigerith albæ in transverso recta linea usque in siketam quæ est inter istam terram et terram Augustini sicut descendit in Meresbec et sic descendendo Meresbec usque ad Levanachrudding et de Levanach ruding sequendo planum inter Grimes croft et Beustocrighker usque in Langelandebec et sic ascendendo Langelandebec usque in Sletholmbec et sic ascendendo Sletholmbec usque ad prædictum mesuagium prædictæ Sigerith albæ, Cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis et cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis infra villam de Clacton et extra sine [fol. 130 b.] aliquo retenemento et cum adquietancia pannagii propriis porcis illorum qui dictam terram tenuerint in bosco de Clacton, Pro salute animæ meæ etc., In liberam, puram etc., sicut aliqua elemosina etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Istam terram cum suis pertinentiis nobis quietam clamavit Willelmus filius Willelmi filii Willelmi de Kellet pro xvj marcis argenti sibi pacatis. Quieta clamantia. Willelmus.

Grant in frankalmoign by William son of William de Kellet [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Claughton, that is all the land belonging to him in Bewstockrigg within these bounds, that is from the messuage of Seigrid White in a direct line into the syke between that land and the land of Augustin where it descends into Meresbeck, so descending Meresbeck unto Levenoth's ridding, from thence following the open ground between Grim's croft and Bewstockrigg carr unto Langland beck, and so ascending Langland beck unto Slaitholme beck and so ascending Slaitholme beck unto the aforesaid messuage of Seigrid White, with liberties and easements in the vill of Claughton and acquittance of pannage in Claughton wood for the swine of those who should hold that land. [S.D. 1220–1259.]

William son of William son of William de Kellet released this land to the canons for sixteen marks of silver to him paid. [S.D. 1259–1268.]

---

[7]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris etc., Gilbertus de Kellet salutem. Noveritis me concessisse et confirmasse Deo etc., sex acras terræ in feodo meo de Clacton de terra hæredis Clacton. Gilbertus.

Gospatricii albi quas idem Gospatricius divisit *(sic)* concessit et dedit filiæ suæ Milldæ ad illam maritandam paul[o] ante quam iter arripuit versus terram sanctam et quas Willelmus hæres ejusdem Gospatricii prædictæ Mildæ dedit et carta sua confirmavit, Tenendas etc., In puram et perpetuam [elemosinam] etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione et demanda, cum communi pastura dictæ villæ et aliis liberis communionibus et eisiamentis prædictæ terræ pertinentibus, Cum eisdem divisis quæ nominatæ sunt in carta prædicti Willelmi quam prædicta Milda habet, salvo exitu hæredum dicti Gospatricii et introitu. Hiis Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Gilbert de Kellet to God [and the canons of Cockersand] of six acres of land in his fee of Claughton of the land of the heir of Gospatric White, which acres Gospatric apportioned and granted to Milda his daughter for her marriage shortly before he took his way towards the Holy land, which William, heir of the same Gospatric, gave to Milda and by his charter confirmed, to hold with common of pasture of that vill and other free commons and easements thereto belonging, and by the bounds which are given in the said William's charter, which Milda has, saving entry and egress for the heirs of Gospatric. [s.d. 1211–1236.]

---

[8] Clacton. Robertus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Robertus filius Gospatricii albi de Clacton dedi etc., octo acras terræ meæ in Clacton, scilicet in superiore parte terræ meæ quæ continetur infra has divisas, a superiore parte terræ pertinentis ecclesiæ de Clacton in transverso extenta linea usque in fontem inferiorem sub Varickeparcke et sic ab illo fonte sequendo rivulum descendentem ab eodem fonte usque le Beck, quæ beck ortum habet a vicinis collibus, et sequendo eundem beck descendendo quousque perficiantur octo acræ, quibus inplecis, a prædicta beck in transverso usque ad prædictam terram ecclesiæ, Cum communi pastura et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et omnibus aliis eisiamentis dictæ villæ pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., pro salute animæ etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Et si aliquid clamii vel

calumpniæ huic terræ imposterum movere præsumpserit, de reliquo feodi mei plenariè adquietabitur. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Robert son of Gospatric White of Claughton [to the canons of Cockersand] of eight acres of his land in Claughton in the upper part of his land, as contained within these bounds, from the upper part of the land belonging to the church of Claughton across in a direct line unto the lower spring below Warick park, and so from that spring following the brook which runs from that spring into the beck—which beck has its source in the neighbouring hills—and following that beck by descending until eight acres be completed, which being done [the boundary shall run] from the aforesaid beck across to the said land of the church; with common of pasture and liberties, free customs and all easements belonging to that vill. Any claim hereafter brought against this land to be satisfied out of the residue of his fee. [S.D. 1212–1236.]

---

[9]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Robertus [filius Gospatricii albi de Clacton] dedi etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Clacton. Clacton infra has divisas, incipiendo a veteri fossa in orientali parte sequendo in transverso versus occidentem usque dum compleatur dimidia acra, unde unum capud tendit usque ad lapideum acervum in australi parte et aliud usque ad viam in aquilonali parte, liberè, quietè, integrè, honorificè et plenariè, In liberam, puram etc., cum communi pastura villæ de Clacton et eisiamentis tantæ terræ pertinentibus. Cum Warantia et Testibus. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign by Robert [son of Gospatric White of Claughton to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Claughton within these bounds, beginning from the old ditch on the eastern side following across westward until half an acre be completed, one head of which extends unto the stone heap on the southern side, the other unto the road on the northern side, with common of pasture and easements belonging to so much land. [S.D. 1212–1236.]

HYDE PUBLIC

[10] Clacton. Adam.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris etc., Adam de Arneclive salutem in domino. Noveritis me dedisse etc., totam terram meam in territorio de Clacton cum omnibus pertinentiis suis sine aliquo retenemento in cultura quæ vocatur Wetholm jacentem inter Felebrigge et Gretebrige, Tenendam etc., In puram et perpetuam etc., Pro salute animæ etc., cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis villæ de Clacton pertinentibus. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam de Arncliffe [to the canons of Cockersand] of all his land in the townfields of Claughton in the cultivation which is called Wetholme lying between Felebridge and Gretebridge, with all the liberties and easements belonging to the vill of Claughton. [s.d. 1225–1268.]

---

[11] Adam. Quieta clamantia.

ISTAM terram cum medietate omnium bonorum suorum in decessu suo nobis quietam clamavit per scriptum suum Adam de Apiltretuait pro necessariis sibi in vita sua concessis ut continetur in quodam scripto.

Adam de Appletreethwaite released this land (described in no. 10) with the moiety of his goods at his death [to the canons of Cockersand] by his deed, in return for needful things granted to him during his life time. [s.d. 1250–1268.]

---

[12] Rogerus. Quieta clamantia.

OMNIBUS etc., Rogerus filius Adæ fratris Assulfi salutem. Noveritis me quietam clamasse etc., Deo etc., totam terram cum ædificiis, ortis et virgultis et cum omnibus suis pertinentiis sine aliquo retenemento quam de ipsis tenui infra divisas de Clacton, Ita quod nec ego etc. Pro hac autem quieta clamantia dederunt mihi dicti canonici sex marcas argenti. Hiis Testibus.

Habemus autem cartam dicti Rogeri Adæ fratris Assulfi Gilberto filio suo factam de una dimidia acrain Clacton et de una placia in Farlton.

Release by Roger son of Adam brother of Assulf to God [and the canons of Cockersand] of all the land with the buildings, gardens and orchards which he held of them in Claughton, in consideration of six marks of silver. [s.d. 1268–1280.]

The canons also have the release of Adam brother of Assulf made to Gilbert his son of a half acre in Claughton and a plat in Farleton.

---

[13]

Simon filius Gilberti.

Quieta clamantia.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Simon de Hou concessi et quietam clamavi Deo etc., dimidiam acram terræ cum pertinentiis quam de ipsis tenui in Clacton juxta terram quæ fuit Rogeri filii Adæ fratris Assulfi, cujus una extremitas buttat usque in Bacstan bec et altera usque ad terram ecclesiæ, Ita quod nec ego etc. Pro hac autem etc., dederunt mihi vij solidos. Hiis testibus.

Release by Simon de How to God [and the canons of Cockersand] of half an acre of land which he held of them in Claughton, by the land which was Roger's, the son of Adam brother of Assulf, one end of which abuts unto Bakestone beck and the other unto the church land. For this [the canons] gave him seven shillings.[s.d. 1268–1280.]

[fol. 131.]

[14]

Clacton.

Willelmus filius Godith.

Confirmacio.

Ecclesia.

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus etc., Willelmus de Clacton filius Godith salutem in domino. Noveritis me concessisse et præsentis scripti mei testimonio confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand etc., unam acram terræ in Clacton in occidentali parte de Robbes ruding cum medietate advocacionis ecclesiæ memoratæ villæ de Clacton quam habent ex dono prædictæ Godith matris meæ sicut carta ejusdem quam inde habent testatur, In liberam, puram etc., sicut aliqua elemosina melius etc., Pro salute animæ prædictæ Godith matris meæ et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis hæredum etc. Et quia volo quod hæc mea concessio et confirmacio etc. Cum testibus.

Confirmation by William de Claughton son of Godith to God and blessed Mary of Cockersand of an acre of land in Claughton on the western side of Robbes ridding, with the mediety of the advowson of the church of Claughton which they have by the gift of Godith his mother, for the health of her soul and of the souls of all his ancestors and successors. [s.d. 1245–1270.]

---

[15] Clacton. Alicia de Croft.

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus etc., Alicia de Croft relicta Henrici de Croft salutem in domino. Noverit universitas vestra quod ego cum opposui me præsentacioni abbatis et Conventus de Cokersond ad Ecclesiam de Clacton et præsentavi: Considerato jure dictorum Abbatis et conventus et plenius intellecto per evidencia, munimenta et dona verorum patronorum, resignavi meæ præsentationi ad dictam ecclesiam de Clacton in cujus advocacione me nichil juris vel clamii habere de cetero præsentibus innotesco et contestor. In cujus rei etc. Datum in pleno Capitulo apud Lonnisdale in ecclesia de Tunstale, xij° Kalendas Marcii, Anno graciæ M°, CC°, septuagesimo secundo, Testantibus clero et populo ibidem congregato et aliis.

Resignation by Alice de Croft, relict of Henry de Croft,[1] to the abbot and convent of Cockersand of all right of presentation to the church of Claughton, to which she had presented, having opposed the presentation of the said abbot and convent; but having examined and fully understood the right of the said abbot and convent by the evidences and grants of the true patrons, she made public acknowledgment that henceforth she had no right or claim to the said advowson. Given in the full chapter in the church of Tunstall in Lonsdale, on the 12th of the Kalends of March, A.G. 1272, the clergy and people there assembled being witnesses. [February 18th, 1272–3.]

---

[16] Clacton. Gilbertus filius Adæ.

OMNIBUS etc., Gilbertus filius Adæ fratris Escolvi salutem. Noveritis me remisisse et quietam clamasse Deo etc., dimidiam acram terræ cum orreo et aliis pertinenciis suis quam

[1] Probably son of Roger de Croft, who was found to be one of the heirs of William de Kellet in 1242. *Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 389.)

de eis tenui in Clacton, quæ quondam fuit Roberti filii Gospatricii albi de Clacton, sine aliquo retenemento, Ita quod nec ego nec etc. Pro hac autem mea quieta clamantia dederunt mihi in mea necessitate quinque solidos argenti. In hujus rei testimonium etc. Cum testibus. Quieta clamantia.

Quære originale in Caton in tercio folio præcedenti.

Release by Gilbert son of Adam brother of Assulf to God [and the canons of Cockersand] of half an acre of land with a barn which he held of them in Claughton, which was Robert's the son of Gospatric White of Claughton; for this the canons gave him in his necessity five shillings of silver. [s.d. 1268–1280.]

Seek the original deed in Caton in the third folio preceding [no. 98].

[The remainder of fol. 131 is blank.]

[SCIANT omnes tam præsentes quam futuri quod ego Adam filius Hugonis et Anabilla uxor mea dedimus, concessimus et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmavimus Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Kokersand et canonicis ibidem Deo ministrantibus, in pura et perpetua elemosina totam terram nostram cum messuagio et cum omnibus pertinenciis suis quam habemus in villa de Klacton jacentem inter istas divisas duarum siketarum, videlicet inter terram Willelmi de Kokersand ex una parte et terram Gilberti filii Cytus ex altera cujus etiam una extremitas extendit se in Meresbec et alia extremitas extendit se in communam, habendam et tenendam in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis eisiamentis et libertatibus et liberis comunionibus tantæ terræ in villa de Clacton pertinentibus inperpetuum, Ita liberè et quietè sicut aliqua elemosina liberius, melius, plenius et quietius dari potest et confirmari, et ita libere scilicet quod ego Adam, Anabilia uxor mea nec hæredes nostri aliquod jus vel clamium in prædicta terra cum pertinenciis suis decetero exigere seu vendicare poterimus præter participacionem orationum et elemosinarum factorum et faciendarum in domo de Kokersond. [17] Klacton.

Concedimus etiam pro nobis et hæredibus nostris totam prædic tam terram cum pertinenciis suis pro salute animarum nostrarum antecessorum nostrorum et successorum Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Kokersand datam esse et confirmatam et volumus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris quod si aliquid contra hæc perquisitum fuerit pro nullo habitur nec teneatur. Et ego Adam, Anabilia uxor mea et hæredes nostri totam prædictam terram cum pertinenciis suis Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Kokersand et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus contra omnes homines et feminas warrantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium præsens scriptum signorum inpressum apposuimus. His testibus domino Johanne de Cancesfeld, Thoma de Gersincham, Willelmo de . . . . Willelmo de Kokersand, Johanne filio Wolthes, Ada de Apletrewait, Alano de Welslet, Gilberto filio . . . . de Mirplot et multis aliis.]

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam son of Hugh and Anabel his wife to God and blessed Mary of Cockersand of their land and messuage in the vill of Claughton lying between two sykes, to wit between the land of William de Cockersand on one side and land of Gilbert son of Cytus on the other, one head extending to Meres beck the other to the common. With warranty. Witnesses Sir John de Cantsfield, Thomas de Gressingham, William de . . . . William de Cockersand, John son of Waldeve (?), Adam de Appletreethwaite, Alan de Welslade, Gilbert son of [Adam] de Mireplat and others. [s.d. 1250–1275.][1]

[fol. 132.] 1 Lec. Mathæus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Mathæus Gernet dedi etc., et Godit sponsa mea et hæredes mei dedimus etc., unam bovatam terræ in Lec, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinenciis, pro anima mea et sponsæ meæ et pro anima Johannis nepotis mei etc. Et præter hæc communionem totam prædictæ villæ quantum pertinet uni bovatæ ejusdem villæ. Hiis testibus.

[1] From Towneley's *MS.*, vol. B.B., no. 1075, now Addit. *MSS.* 32,104, f. 262. When copied by C.T. two seals were attached.

Grant in frankalmoign by Matthew Gernet and Godith his wife and his heirs [to the canons of Cockersand] of one oxgang of land in Leck,[1] with all liberties and common right of the vill belonging to one oxgang, for the health of his soul, and the souls of his wife and nephew John. [S.D. 1184–1190.]

---

2 Lec. Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Mathæus [Gernet] dedi etc., duo tofta in Lec ad incrementum cum bovata terræ quam eisdem fratribus in eadem villa dedi, scilicet unum in quo Robertus filius Viviani ædificavit juxta domum Willelmi filii Kilveret, et alterum ubi orreum ejusdem Roberti ædificatum est supra Collingbrigke, In puram et perpetuam etc., libera et solutam ab omni exactione et servicio sæculari, pro salute animæ etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Matthew Gernet [to the canons of Cockersand] of two tofts in Leck for an addition to the oxgang of land which he gave them there, that is, one toft on which Robert son of Vivian has built by the house of William son of Kilvert, and another where the said Robert's barn is built upon Collingbreck. [S.D. 1190–1202.]

---

3 Composicio. Abbas de Croxton.

HÆC est convencio facta inter Abbatem et Conventum de Croxton et Abbatem et Conventum de Cokersand, scilicet quod dicti abbas et Conventus de Cokersand dimiserunt prædictis abbati et Conventui de Croxton et eorum successoribus unam bovatam terræ in Lec cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus et eisiamentis suis, et cum communione ejusdem villæ tantæ terræ pertinente, illam scilicet quam Mathæus Gernet

[1] Leck, in the par. of Tunstall, a vill of three carucates, was a member of the forest fee originally held by the family of Gernet as a serjeanty, but from the reign of King John by knight's service. Roger Gernet, the chief forester of Lancaster, who died in 1252, held one carucate of land here in demesne; Matthew de Burgh, lord of Burrow, held one carucate, and John Gernet, son and heir of Roger Gernet of Caton, held the third carucate of the said Roger by knight's service (*Lancs. Inq. p.m.*; Record Soc., vol. 48, p. 187.) Of these families see the notes under Burrow and Caton respectively.

dedit illis, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et duo tofta in eadem villa de Lec de dono ejusdem Mathæi, unum in quo Robertus filius Viviani mansit, juxta domum Willelmi filii Kivered et alterum ubi orreum ejusdem Roberti fuit super Colligbrige, Tenenda et habenda sibi et successoribus suis pro iiij solidis annuatim reddendis prædictis canonicis de Kokersand ad duos terminos, scilicet ad Pascha ij solidi et ad festum sancti Michaelis ij solidi pro omni servicio et exactione sæculari. Abbas verò et canonici de Cokersand warantizabunt prædictis canonicis de Croxton dictam bovatam terræ et duo tofta cum pertinenciis suis contra omnes homines inperpetuum Sciendum autem quod si abbas et canonici de Cockersand invenerint aliquam terram venalem ad valenciam illius terræ, abbas de Croxton et conventus illam adquietabunt domui de Cokersand in escambium terræ de Lec. Et ut concessio inposterum rata sit et stabilis apposicione sigillorum utriusque domus coroborata est. Hiis testibus.

An agreement made between the abbot and convent of Croxton and the abbot and convent of Cockersand, whereby the latter demised to the former the oxgang and two tofts in Leck which they had by the gift of Matthew Gernet, to hold for four shillings yearly at the terms of Easter and St. Michael. With warranty. Provided that if the abbot and canons of Cockersand should find any land for sale of the same value the abbot and canons of Croxton would take it in exchange for the land of Leck. [s.d. 1190–*c.* 1210.]

---

4 Lec. Rogerus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus Gernet de Burgo dedi etc., pro salute animæ meæ etc., In puram et perpetuam etc., unam rodam terræ et xix per catasterræ in Lec inter bovatam quondam terræ Mathæi de Burgo ex una parte et bovatam terræ ex alia parte quondam Augustini de Fukecrof[t] de Lec, extendendo unum capud versus occidentem et aliud versus orientem super viam quæ tendit super Cultirbech, cum communi pastura ad sex boves et viij vaccas cum sequela duorum annorum

et ad duas equas cum sequela unius anni et xx^{ti} oves cum sequela unius anni et totidem capras cum sequela unius anni et ad xij porcos et ad unam equum in terra possidendum, In puram et perpetuam etc. Et ut hæc mea donacio etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger Gernet of Burrow [to the canons of Cockersand] of one rood and nineteen perches of land in Leck, between the oxgang formerly Matthew de Burgh's (Burrow) on one side and the oxgang formerly of Augustin de Fukecroft of Leck on the other, one end extending towards the west and the other towards the east upon the road which leads over Culture beck, with common of pasture for six oxen, eight cows with the offspring of two years, two mares with the offspring of one year, twenty sheep with offspring of one year, as many goats with the same, twelve pigs and to keep one horse on the land. [s.d. 1230–1251.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus Gernet filius domini Rogeri Gernet de Halcton dedi etc., pro salute animæ etc., In puram et perpetuam etc., unum toftum in Lec et quatuor selliones terræ arabilis in eadem villa cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et eisiamentis et liberis communionibus infra villam de Lec et extra tantæ terræ pertinentibus, scilicet illud toftum quod Robertus de Mora quondam tenuit de Margeria Gernet et jacet inter toftum Willelmi filii Radulfi et toftum Roberti fratris sui sicut magna via se extendit ex utraque parte, cum tota illa parte terræ quæ pertinet ad dictum toftum et jacet sub curia de fratribus de Lec, et tendit a latere de via puteo torreduli usque ad curiam dictorum fratrum et usque ad Lideyate, et illas quatuor selliones de quibus una jacet in Langauenam inter terram Roberti filii Radulfi et terram Willelmi fratris sui, et una sellio scilicet, Langeland super Haverbergh inter terram quæ fuit Godive de Wiresdale et terram quæ fuit Willelmi filii Gilberti et una sellio quæ buttat in vadum de Culter bech versus orientem et super culturam Canonicorum versus oriccidentem inter terras dictorum Roberti filii Radulfi et Willelmi filii

5 Lec. Willelmus.

Gilberti, et Linbut in Brakanwra inter terram quam Benedictus filius Radulfi tenet et terram quam Gilbertus violator quondam tenuit, scilicet unum caput aquilonem super culturam fratrum et aliud apud meridiem in marisco, Tenendas etc., liberè, quietè, pacificè, In liberam, puram etc., ab omni servicio, consuetudine et demanda sæculari. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

6
Godit. Quieta clamantia.

Item Godit filia Ricardi de Burgo nobis quietam (*sic*) clamavit totum jus suum de prædicta terra cum omnibus pertinenciis suis.

Istam terram tenet [fol. 132 b] hæres Huthredi de Lec hæreditariè redendo vjd. per annum et in decessu ejus et hæredum et uxor[um] dimidiam marcam.

Grant in frankalmoign by William Gernet son of Sir Roger Gernet of Halton [to the canons of Cockersand] of a toft in Leck and four ridges of arable land there with easements and free common rights within the vill of Leck belonging to so much land, that is the toft which Robert of the Moor formerly held of Margery Gernet, lying between the toft of William son of Ralph and the toft of Robert his brother, where the highway extends on both sides, together with that portion of land which belongs to the said toft, lying below the court of the brethren of Leck,[1] and extending from the side of the lime kiln? unto the court of the said brethren and to Lideyate; and those four ridges of which (1) one lies in Langavename, between land of Robert son of Ralph and land of his brother William, (2) one ridge, that is Langeland, upon Haverbarrow between land which was Godeve de Wyresdale's and land which was William son of Gilbert's, (3) one ridge which abuts upon the ford of Culture beck towards the east and upon the Canon's Culture towards the west, between lands of the said Robert and William, and (4) Linbutt in Bracken-wray between land which Benet son of Ralph holds and land which Gilbert the Fiddler formerly held, one end extending to the Canon's Culture, the other to the marsh on the south. [s.d. 1220–1250.]

Godith daughter of Richard de Burgh released her right in this land.

The heir of Ughtred de Leck holds this land [in 1268] by inheritance, rendering six pence per annum at his decease, and at the decease of [his] heirs and [their] wives, half a mark.

[1] *i.e.* The canons of Cockersand.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Johannes filius Ricardi de Burgo dedi etc., In puram et perpetuam etc., unum dimidium toftum terræ quod Walterus filius Godit quondam tenuit de Rogero Gernet de Caton, Et unam partem terræ meæ infra has divisas, scilicet unum capud prædictæ terræ est versus orientem et aliud versus occidentem et unum latus prædictæ terræ jacet juxta le seiket et sequendo le seichet usque ad terram Mathæi de Burg et aliud latus prædictæ terræ jacet ad Houpcastinges terræ meæ, Tenendum et habendum liberè, quietè, cum communi pastura, In liberam, puram etc., et cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis et pertinenciis tantæ terræ pertinentibus infra feodum de Burg. Cum Warantia et Testibus. [1] Johannes. Burgh.

Grant in frankalmoign by John son of Richard de Burgh [to the canons of Cockersand] of a half toft of land which Walter son of Godith formerly held of Roger Gernet of Caton and a portion of his land within these bounds, that is one end of the said land extending towards the east, and the other towards the west, one side lying by the little syke, following the little syke unto land of Matthew de Burgh, and the other side to the "Upcastings"[1] of the grantor's land, with liberties and easements belonging to so much land within the fee of Burrow.[2] [S.D. 1250–1268.]

[Charter no. 2 belongs to Burrow in Scotforth and has been printed at p. 805.]

[1] Probably one side of this land adjoined the heads of other ridges of land belonging to the grantor, hence the term "Upcastings" or headriggs.

[2] Burrow with Burrow, formerly Over Burrow and Nether Burrow, are joint townships in the par. of Tunstall. In 1066 they were rated at twelve carucates, reduced by Henry I. to six carucates, and incorporated in the fee of the Gernets who were master foresters of Lancashire during the greater part of the twelfth and thirteenth centuries. A junior branch of the family received this manor from the main line of Gernet, but the date of the infeudation is unknown. Matthew Gernet, a younger brother of Thomas Gernet of Caton held the greater part of Burrow, and one car. of land in Leck of Roger Gernet of Halton at his death before 26th July, 1215 (*Close Rolls*, Record Com., I, p. 222 b), when the latter had the wardship of [Roger] his son and heir, afterwards known as Roger Gernet of Burrow. At the death of Roger Gernet of Halton in 1252, Matthew de Burgh held the manor of Great Burrow, and Richard de Burgh the manor of Little Burrow of the said Roger (Record Soc., vol. 48, p. 187.) In 1272, William son of Richard de Burgh then of full age was claiming the manor of Little Burrow from William le Boteler, in whose ward he had been (*Curia Regis Rolls*, no. 206, *m* 5.) In 1292 Matthew, perhaps son of the above Matthew de Burgh, was lord of Great Burrow (Assize Rolls, no. 408, *passim*).

[The remainder of fol. 132 is blank.]

[fol. 133.] 1 Wenigton. Adam.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Adam filius Heliæ de Weninton dedi etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Wenigton, scilicet toftum quod Adam filius Steinchil de me tenuit et quatuor acras in compo ejusdem villæ, scilicet unam acram in Aspohuth et unam acram in Flaskes, et unam super Hotunn et unam acram super Ruchecroft et duas acras et dimidiam de prato in Suanemure, Pro salute animæ meæ etc., Cum communi pastura et eisiamentis et libertatibus prædictæ villæ tantæ terræ pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione et sæculari servicio et demanda. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam son of Elias de Wennington [to the canons of Cockersand] of land in Wennington,[r] that is the toft which Adam son of Steinkil held of him, and four acres in the field of the same vill, that is (1) an acre in Asphow-head, (2) an acre in the Flasks, (3) an acre upon Hoton, and (4) an acre upon Ruthcroft, and also two acres and a half of meadow in Swane's moor, with common of pasture, easements and liberties of that vill belonging to so much land. [S.D. 1212–1242.]

---

2 Weninton. Ricardus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Ricardus filius Henrici de Weninton dedi etc., unam acram terræ in Weninton, scilicet super Esphouet et unam percatam prati ad capud illius acræ terræ, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè, quietè, integrè et honorificè cum communi pastura et eisiamentis et libertatibus tantæ terræ pertinentibus et propriis porcis suis qui prædictam terram de

[r] Wennington, in the parish of Melling, including Old Wennington, was rated to Danegeld before the conquest at six carucates, reduced in the twelfth century to four carucates. It was a member of the lordship of Hornby, and between 1157 and 1172 one carucate here was given by Adam de Montbegon to Henry de Rokesburgh (Record Soc., vol. 48, p. 79), who was possibly father of Richard son of Henry de Wennington, who gave land here to Cockersand Abbey in charter no. 2. The manor of Wennington was held in the time of Richard I. and John by Elias de Wennington, whose son and heir Adam gave lands to Cockersand in charter no. 1. Adam held the manor by the fourteenth part of a knight's fee in 1242–3 (*Ibid.*, p. 155) and was the ancestor of Gilbert de Wennington who held the manor at the death of Margaret de Nevill in 1318–9 (*Escaeta*, 12 Edw. II., no. 41).

prædictis fratribus tenuerit in pannagio quietis, Pro salute animæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Richard son of Henry de Wennington [to the canons of Cockersand] of an acre of land in Wennington upon Asphow-head, and a perch of meadow at the head of that acre, with common of pasture, easements and liberties belonging to so much land, and acquittance of pannage of the swine belonging to the man who should hold that land of the said brethren. [s.d. 1212–1227.]

---

3 Weninton. Prior de Horneby. Compositio.

HÆC est convencio facta inter abbatem et Conventum de Cokersand et fratrem Ricardum de Croxton, magistrum de Horneby, scilicet quod dicti abbas et Conventus dimiserunt eidem Ricardo et fratribus ejusdem loci et eorum successoribus quandam partem terræ in Weninton ad feodam firmam, scilicet toftum quod fuit Adæ filii Steinchil et quatuor acras in campo ejusdem villæ, scilicet unam acram in Aspehout et unam in Flaskis et unam super Hoton et unam acram super Ruhecroft et duas acras et dimidiam de prato scilicet in Swinemure et unam acram terræ super Espehoued et unam percatam prati ad capud illius acræ terræ quam habent ex dono Ricardi filii Henrici, Tenendas et habendas cum communi pastura et eisiamentis tantæ terræ pertinentibus et libertatibus quæ continentur in cartis donatorum hujus elemosinæ, Reddendo annuatim dictis abbati et Conventui tres solidos argenti ad duos terminos, scilicet xviijd. ad Pascha et xviij[d.] ad festum sancti Michælis pro omni servicio sæculari et exactione. Abbas verò et Conventus de Cokersand warantizabunt dictis fratribus prædictas particulas terræ in Weninton cum pertinenciis suis contra omnes homines inperpetuum. Sciendum autem quod si abbas et canonici de Cokersand invenerint aliquam terram venalem ad valenciam triginta denariorum, majister et fratres de Horneby illam adquietabunt domui de Cokersand in escambium prædictæ terræ de Weninton. Et ut ista compositio inposterum rata sit et

stabilis, appositione sigillorum utriusque domus roborata est. Hiis testibus.

Agreement made between the abbot and convent of Cockersand and brother Richard, master of [the priory of] Hornby, by which the former demised to the latter the lands described in the two preceding charters, with common of pasture and easements and liberties belonging to the same, by rendering yearly three shillings of silver at the terms of Easter and St. Michael. With warranty. Provided that if the abbot and convent of Cockersand should find any land for sale to the value of thirty pence, the master and brethren of Hornby would release it to Cockersand in exchange for the said land in Wennington. [s.d. 1220–1227.]

4
Weninton.
Willelmus de Wraton.
Concordia.

HÆC est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis apud Warwik, a die Paschæ in quindecim dies, Anno regni regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis xxxj°, coram Rogero de Thurkelby, Gilberto de Preston, Magistro Simone de Waunton et Johanne de Cobbeham, justiciariis itinerantibus et aliis Regis fidelibus tunc ibi præsentibus, inter Henricum abbatem de Cokersand, quærentem, per fratrem Ricardum de Singilton positum loco suo ad lucrandum vel perdendum, et Willelmum filium Henrici de Wraton, de hoc quod idem Willelmus adquietaret prædictum abbatem de servicio quod Willelmus de Lancastre et Radulfus de Eyncurt exigebant ab eodem abbate de libero tenemento suo quod de prædicto Willelmo filio Henrici tenet in Wynefel, unde Idem Willelmus qui medius est inter eos ipsum adquietare debet, etunde quæritur quod pro defectu ejus distringebatur, Et unde placitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia, scilicet quod prædictus abbas concessit pro se et successoribus suis quod ipsi decetero facient capitalibus dominis feodi illius omnia servicia quæ ad prædictum tenementum pertinent, Ita quod Idem Willelmus et hæredes sui decetero non teneantur adquietare prædictum abbatem vel successores suos ab aliquo servicio sive secta ad prædictum tenementum pertinente inperpetuum. Et pro hac concessione, fine et concordia Idem

Willelmus dedit et concessit prædicto abbati et ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ novem acras terræ cum pertinenciis in Weninton, In Comitatu Lancastriæ, scilicet quatuor acras in Cultura quæ vocatur Cabbanarghe, et duas acras in Dalslakland et in Gayle, et tres acras in Longe of Thorolfland, Habendas et tenendas eidem abbati et successoribus suis et ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ de prædicto Willelmo et hæredibus suis, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione inperpetuum. Et idem Willelmus et hæredes sui warantizabunt, adquietabunt et defendent eidem Abbati et successoribus suis et ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ prædictas novem [fol. 133 b] acras terræ cum pertinenciis ut liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam suam contra omnes homines inperpetuum.[1]

Fine levied at Warwick on the quindene of Easter, 31 Henry III. [14th April, 1247], between Henry, abbot of Cockersand, plaintiff, by brother Richard de Singleton put in his place, and William son of Henry de Wrayton, respecting this, that William should acquit the abbot of the service which William de Lancaster and Ralph Deincurt claimed from the said abbot, of the free tenement which the said William son of Henry held of the said William in Whinfell [par. Kendal], of which the said William, who was mesne between them ought to acquit him, respecting which he complained that he had been distrained by reason of this default.

The abbot granted for himself and his successors that henceforth he would perform to the chief lords of the fee the services which belong to the said tenement, so that William and his heirs should not be bound to acquit the abbot and his successors of any service or suit belonging to the tenement. For this concession William granted to the abbot and his church aforesaid nine acres of land in Wennington, co. Lancaster, to wit four acres in the culture called Cobban-argh, and two acres in Daleslack-land and in Gayle, and three acres in the long-land of Thorulf, to hold to the abbot and his successors and church, of William and his heirs in pure and perpetual alms for ever.

[The remainder of fol. 133 is blank.]

[1] Feet of Fines, Divers Counties, Henry III., no. 214 (*Lancs. Final Concords*, Record Soc., vol. 39, p. 150.)

HYDE PUBLIC

[fol. 134.]
1
Kellet.
Adam.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Adam filius Adæ de Kellet, cum consensu et assensu matris meæ Mald, dedi etc., pro animabus patris mei et matris meæ etc., totam partem meam terræ quæ est inter cruces quæ stant super terram hospitalis Jerhusalem quam Gamellus Prat tenuit et viam quæ tendit versus nemus de Kawode, ascendendo usque Croftum quod fuit Meldordi, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione inperpetuum. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam son of Adam de Kellet, with the consent of Mald, his mother [to the canons of Cockersand] of his share of the land [in Over Kellet][1] which is between the crosses which stand upon the land of the hospital of [St. John of] Jerusalem, which Gamel Prat held, and the road which leads towards the underwood of Cawood, going up unto the croft which was Meldred's. [S.D. 1240–1268.]

2
Kellet.
Gilbertus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Gilbertus de Kellet dedi etc., pro animabus patris et matris meæ etc., totam partem meam terræ quæ est inter cruces quæ stant super terram hospitalis

[1] Over Kellet in the par. of Bolton-le-Sands was rated to Danegeld at three carucates of land, the tenure being thanage and the service fifteen shillings per annum. One moiety was held in 1212 by Matilda daughter of Ughtred, relict of Adam son of Osbert. She died in 1219 leaving issue Adam, her son and heir (nos. 1 and 5), who died without issue, and Thomas, sometimes called "de Coupmanwray" (nos. 7, 9 and 10), who is described as having been lord of Kellet *circa* 1245, in the record no. 11. This moiety appears to have escheated after 1266, and to have been granted by Edmund, earl of Lancaster, to Ranulf de Dacre and Joan Gernet, his wife, who after the death of her said husband had livery of this manor in 1286. (*Cal. Close Rolls*, Record Com., 1279–88, p. 402.)

The other moiety of the manor descended as follows:—Orm, father of Bernulf, father of Orm, father of William de Kellet, living in the reign of Richard I., who had issue—Henry *o. s. p.*, Gilbert his heir (nos. 2–4), William (whose son William occurs in Claughton charters nos. 5 and 6), and a daughter Godith, who with her son William de Claughton (no. 8) were benefactors to Cockersand Abbey. Gilbert was the father of William de Kellet, who died without issue in 1242, when Roger de Croft, the son of his sister Alice by Henry de Croft, and Vivian Gernet (probably of Heysham) and Godith his wife, another sister of the said William, were found to be his heirs. Upon the failure of the line of Gernet of Heysham the pourparty of Godith appears to have passed to William de Claughton, probably son of the William de Claughton of these charters (no. 14), and in 1297, the said William, the son, and Roger de Croft, great-grandson of Henry and Alice each held one moiety of this moiety of the manor. (*Inq. p.m., Edmund, Earl of Lanc.*)

Jerusalem, quam Gamellus Prat tenuit in Kellet et viam quæ tendit versus nemus quod vocatur Kawode, ascendendo usque ad croftum quod fuit Meldordi, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni servicio sæculari et exactione inperpetuum. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Gilbert de Kellet [to the canons of Cockersand] of his part of the land described in the preceding charter. [s.d. 1211–1236.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Gilbertus filius Willelmi de Kellet assensu et consensu Willelmi fratris mei dedi etc., duodecim acras terræ in Kellet cum corpore meo, Illam scilicet terram quæ jacet propinquior terræ prædictorum fratrum de Berchlundberghe et residuum in campo de Kellet, In puram et perpetuam etc., sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc., Cum communi libertate et omnibus eisiamentis eidem villæ pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ meæ etc., Ita quod nec ego nec etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus. 3 Kellet. Gilbertus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Gilbert, son of William de Kellet, with the consent of William, his brother [to the canons of Cockersand] of twelve acres of land in Kellet, together with his body, which land lies next the said brethren's land of Birkland Barrow,[1] and the residue in the townfield of Kellet, with common right and all easements belonging to the said vill. [s.d. 1211–1236.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego G[ilbertus de Kellet] dedi etc., totam partem meam de Berkelondberh infra has divisas, De Stanrays usque ad rivulum de Wulveputh sequendo eundem rivulum usque in mossam versus austrum, Et sic sequendo eandem mossam circumeundo usque in Herteseyl, Et de Herteseil usque in prædictum Stanrays, Cum communione et 4 Kellet. Idem.

[1] The name of a farm-stead in Over Kellet.

pastura animalium.

omnibus eisiamentis villæ de Kellet pertinentibus, Cum pastura x vaccis cum sequela duorum annorum, Et xx^ti porcis de pannagio quietis in tempore pessonæ, salvo mihi et hæredibus meis vasto meo infra divisas de Kellet ad majorem meam commoditatem faciendam, In liberam, puram et perpetuam etc., Pro salute animæ meæ etc., Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Gilbert de Kellet [to the canons of Cockersand] of all his part of Birkland-barrow within these bounds, from the Stanery[1] unto the brook of Wolfpit, following that brook to the moss towards the south, following the moss by going around it unto Hartseyl, and from thence unto the aforesaid Stanery, with common right and all the easements of the vill of Kellet, with pasture for ten cows with the offspring of two years, and twenty pigs quit of pannage at the time of mastfall, saving to the grantor and his heirs their waste within the bounds of Kellet for making his utmost advantage thereof. [s.d. 1211–1236.]

---

5 Kellet. Adam.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Adam filius Adæ filii Osberti de Kellet dedi etc., totam medietatem de Berkelondberh infra has divisas, De Stanrays etc., *sicut in præcedenti carta usque ad finem*, Cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis villæ de Kellet pertinentibus, Cum pastura x vaccis cum sequela duorum annorum et lx ovibus cum sequela unius anni et duabus equabus cum sequela duorum annorum et xx^ti porcis de pannagio quietis in tempore pessonæ, salvo mihi et hæredibus meis vasto meo infra divisas de Kellet ad majorem meam commoditatem faciendam, In liberam, puram etc., ad ospicium infirmorum sustentandum, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

pastura animalium.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam son of Adam son of Osbert de Kellet [to the canons of Cockersand] for the maintenance of the house of the infirm, of his moiety of Birkland-barrow within the bounds described in the preceding charter, with common right and all easements of the vill of Kellet, and pasture for ten cows with the offspring of two years and sixty sheep with the offspring of one year,

[1] *i.e.* the gravel bed by the river.

and two mares with the offspring of two years and twenty pigs quit of pannage in the time of mastfall, saving to the grantor and his heirs the waste within the bounds of Kellet for making his utmost advantage thereof. [S.D. 1219–1240.]

---

6 Kellet. Adam.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Adam filius Augustini de Kellet dedi etc., totam terram quam habui in Birkelundeberh, cum communibus eisiamentis et libertatibus villæ de Kellet, In puram et perpetuam etc., Pro salute animæ meæ etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam son of Augustin de Kellet [to the canons of Cockersand] of all his land in Birkland-barrow, with common easements and liberties of the vill of Kellet. [S.D. 1200–1250.]

---

7 Kellet. Thomas. pastura animalium.

SCIANT præsentes etc., quod ego Thomas de Coupmanwra dedi etc., duas acras terræ in Kellet, scilicet ad orientale capud de Yerleskelde ex utraque parte viæ propinquiores terræ dictorum abbatis et Conventus, et x porcos quietos de pannagio in bosco de Kellet, Et xl oves matrices et quinque vaccas cum secta eorum duorum annorum, et duo jumenta cum sequela sua duorum annorum, Tenendas et habendas inperpetuum, liberè, quietè ab omni servicio sæculari exactione et demanda, In liberam, puram etc., sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Thomas de Capernwray [to the canons of Cockersand] of two acres of land in Kellet at the eastern head of Yarl's-keld on both sides of the road next the said brethren's land [with pasture for] ten pigs quit of pannage in the wood of Kellet, and forty ewes and five cows with their offspring of two years, and two mares with their offspring of two years. [S.D. 1235–1268.]

---

8 Kellet. Godith. Willelmus.

OMNIBUS ad quos præsentes litteræ pervenerint Willelmus filius Godith filiæ Willelmi de Kellet salutem. Noveritis me donasse, concessisse etc., pro salute animæ prædictæ Godith matris meæ Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand etc., tres acras terræ arabilis in territorio de Kellet superiori inter Birklundberch et Swanneclive, quas quidem tres acras terræ dicta Godith mater mea in extremis laborans præfatæ ecclesiæ de Cokersand legavit, Tenendas et habendas inperpetuum, liberè, quietè et solutè ab omni servicio sæculari consuetudine et demanda ad quemcumque pertinente, In liberam, puram etc., Ita tamen quod nomen prædictæ Godith matris meæ in martilogio canonicorum de Cokersand scribatur et singulis annis die anniversarii sui anima ipsius in capitulo absolvatur habendo participacionem orationum et omnium bonorum quæ fiunt in domo de Cokersand inperpetuum et in universo ordine fient. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by William [de Claughton], son of Godith, daughter of William de Kellet, for the health of the soul of his said mother Godith, to God and blessed Mary of Cockersand, of three acres of arable land in the townfields of Upper Kellet lying between Birkland-barrow and Swancliffe, which three acres his mother Godith when lying at the point of death bequeathed to the church of Cockersand, to hold etc., so that the name of the said Godith, his mother, may be inscribed in the *Martyrologium* (register of martyrs) of the canons of Cockersand, and that yearly on the day of her anniversary her soul may be absolved in the chapter house by having participation in the prayers and benefits which are to be made in the abbey of Cockersand for ever and which shall be made in the whole [Præmonstratensian] order. [s.d. 1268–1280.]

---

9 Kellet. Thomas.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Thomas filius Adæ de Coupmanwra dedi etc., Deo etc., quandam [fol. 134 b] partem terræ meæ in territorio de Kellet, scilicet totam terram meam et pratum in Helkis, et unam dimidiam acram terræ inter le Helkis ad le Pikedelowe et terram dictorum canonicorum, et totam terram meam in Birkelundewra et unam dimidiam acram mussæ ad turbas fodiendas propinquiorem prato quod habent de dono

meo, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sine aliquo retenemento, In liberam, puram etc., Pro salute animæ etc., sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc., cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis tantæ terræ pertinentibus, Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Thomas son of Adam de Capernwray to God [and the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in the townfields of Kellet, that is, all his land and meadow in the Helks,[1] and a half acre of land between the Helks at the Piked-law and the land of the said canons, and all his land in Birklund Wray and half an acre of moss next the meadow which they have by his gift for the delving of turves, with all liberties and easements belonging to so much land. [s.d. 1268–1275.]

---

10 Kellet. Idem Thomas.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Thomas filius Adæ de Coupmanwra pro salute animæ meæ, antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedi, concessi, etc., Deo et beatæ Mariæ etc., totam illam parcellam terræ cum pertinenciis quam habui super Le Southecoteflatte, extra le Somerlidhiate inter terras ipsorum Abbatis et Canonicorum de Over Kellet, Tenendam et habendam dictis canonicis et eorum successoribus cum omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus dictæ terræ pertinentibus, seu pertinere valentibus, adeò liberè et quietè, integrè sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc. Cum warantia et adquietacione ab omni sæculari servicio et defensione. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Thomas son of Adam de Capernwray to God and blessed Mary of Cockersand of all that parcel of land which he had upon the Southcote-flat, without the Summerlidyate, between the lands of the said abbot and canons of Over Kellet, with all easements and liberties belonging or able to belong to the said land. [s.d. 1268–1275.]

[1] This name remains in Helks Wood.

---

[11] ASSISA venit recognitura si Johanna quæ fuit uxor Ranulfi de Dakyr et alii disseisierunt abbatem de Cokersand de libero tenemento suo in Ovirkellet post primam [transfretacionem] etc., et unde queritur quod disseisierunt eum de estoveriis suis capiendis sine visu forestarii ad housbold et haybote ad ardendum et claudendum ad grangiam suam de Ovirkellet In vii. C. acris bosci cum pertinenciis etc., Et Johanna et alii venerunt et Johanna respondet pro se et aliis et dicit quod assisa non inde procedere, Dicit enim quod prædecessores prædicti abbatis perquisierunt circiter xl acras de quodam vasto per diversas particulas et dicit quod idem abbas non habet aliquam bovatam nec carucatam In prædicta villa de Ovirkellet ad quam aliquod estoverium in prædicto bosco capiendo pertinere debeat et si aliquod estoverium ibi cepit hoc fuit ex permissione et voluntate dominorum prædicti bosci et etiam ipsius Johannæ. Dicit etiam quod idem abbas non ostendit aliquod separale factum de prædicto estoverio capiendo de aliquibus dominis prædicti bosci et idem abbas non habet aliquam bovatam nec carucatam ad quam tale estoverium pertinet et petit Judicium etc., si assisa debeat inde procedere.

Et abbas dicit quod ipse habet unam carucatam terræ ad quod prædictum estoverium pertinet et dicit quod ipse et prædecessores sui jam quatuor viginti annis et amplius antequam eadem Johanna aliquid habuit in prædicto bosco temporibus dominorum prædicti bosci extiterunt in seysina de prædictis estoveriis capiendis quo[u]sque ipsa Johanna et alii inde ipsum injustè disseisierunt et de hoc ponit se super assaisam et Johanna similiter.

Juratores dicunt quod super sacramentum suum prædictus abbas habet unam carucatam terræ arabilis In Ovirkellet ad quod prædictum estoverium est pertinens. Et dicunt quod prædecessores prædicti abbatis et ipse extitit inde in seysina de prædictis estoveriis capiendis tempore cujusdam Thomæ capitalis domini prædicti feodi et etiam aliorum dominorum jam quadraginta annis elapsis et amplius antequam eadem Johanna

aliquid habuit in prædicto bosco sine visu forestarii quousque prædicta Johanna ipsum injustè etc., dissaisivit. Ideo consideratum est quod prædictus abbas recuperet seysinam suam per visum rec[eptoris] et prædicta Johanna in misericordia et prædictus abbas in misericordia pro falso clamore etc.

The abbot of Cockersand recovered his seisin of taking estovers, without the view of the forester, in 700 acres of wood, that is, housebote and haybote for burning and making enclosures at his grange of Over Kellet, in an assize of *novel disseisin* which he brought against Joan, relict of Ranulf de Dacre. He claimed to have one carucate of land in Over Kellet, to which the right of taking estovers was appurtenant, of which right his predecessors had been in seisin eighty years and more before the said Joan had any right or title in the said wood. The jurors found that he and his predecessors had been in seisin of one carucate of land to which the said right belonged, in the time of a certain Thomas, chief lord of the said fee, and of other lords, forty years and more before the said Joan had anything in the said wood, without the view of the forester until the said Joan had disseised him. [s.d. 1285–1287.]

[The remainder of fol. 134 is blank.]

[fol. 135.]

1

Kirkeby Lonnesdale. Ketellus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Ketellus Clericus dedi etc., totam dimidiam partem de Ruhcroft quæ ad me pertinet per rivulum fontis de Lindale usque ad alium rivulum qui descendit in rivulum de Lupton, et per divisam de Lupton usque divisam de Hotun et per divisam de Hotun usque prædictum fontem, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis in Kirkebylonnesdale, In puram et perpetuam etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Ketel, the clerk [of Kirkby Lonsdale, to the canons of Cockersand] of the half part of Ruhcroft which belonged to him by the stream of Lindale well unto another stream which descends into Lupton brook, and along the boundary of Lupton unto the boundary of Hutton Roof and by that boundary to the aforesaid well, with common right and all easements of Kirkby Lonsdale.[1] [s.d. 1190–1195.]

[1] The parish church of Kirkby Lonsdale with the land belonging thereto was given by Ivo Taillebois to the abbey of St. Mary of York in the reign of William

2 Kirkeby Lonnesdale. Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Ketellus dedi etc., unam porcionem terræ meæ in Kirkebilonnesdale cum assensu et consensu hæredis mei Adæ, scilicet medietatem tocius Rudcroft cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus et eisiamentis in bosco et in plano, et in communicatione tocius feodi mei prædictæ villæ, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione sæculari et servicio, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Ketel [the clerk of Kirkby Lonsdale to the canons of Cockersand] with the consent of Adam, his [son and] heir, of the moiety of Rudcroft, with liberties and easements in wood and open ground, and common rights of his whole fee of that vill. [S.D. 1190–1195.]

---

3 Kirkeby Lonnesdale. Idem.

SCIANT omnes tam futuri quam præsentes quod ego Ketellus de Kirkebi Lonesdalie dedi et concessi et hac præsenti carta confirmavi iiij^{or} acras terræ subtus viam juxta Penningstein howe Deo et sanctæ Mariæ Hospitali de Cokersande et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberè et quietè ab omni exactione sæculari et servitio cum communione prædictæ villæ, pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris meæ Heixstildæ et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum nostrorum. Hiis testibus, Ada presbitero, Johanne capellano, Johanne parsona, Thoma parsona, Johanne diacono, Gamelo clerico, Stephano genero Ketelli, Johanne clerico, Thoma clerico, Willelmo clerico, Augustino, Willelmo compositore Kartæ et multis aliis.

Rufus (*Monasticon*, iii, p. 553.) This vill, like all others in the parish, was probably rated to Danegeld at three carucates of land. Ketel of Kirkby Lonsdale, here called "the clerk," gave four acres of land here to the hospital of Cockersand before the year 1190 (no. 3, Cf. page 3.) He was the father of Adam, parson (?) of Kirkby Lonsdale, who attested a charter of Benedict de Pennington to Furness Abbey between 1190 and 1199 (*Lancs. Pipe Rolls*, p. 361.) This Adam confirmed, and added to, his father's gifts to Cockersand Abbey. He was probably father of John de Kirkby, parson of Kirkby Lonsdale, to whom Henry III. in 1227 granted licence to hold a fair at Kirkby Lonsdale every year on the eve, the day and the morrow of the Nativity of the blessed Virgin Mary, and a market weekly on Wednesday (*Close Rolls*, Record Com., vol. ii, p. 201.) Probably three-fourths of the manor belonged to the parsons of Kirkby Lonsdale, of whom John, the

[Large seal of white paste bearing two towers? Legend— SIGILLVM KETELLI CLERICI DE KIRKBY.[1]
[Endorsed— 3.]

Grant in frankalmoign by Ketel de Kirkby Lonsdale to God and St. Mary, the hospital of Cockersand and the brethren serving God there, of four acres of land below the road nigh Penningstaine howe, with common right of the said vill for the health of his soul and the soul of Heixstilda, his wife. Witnesses, Adam the priest, John the chaplain, John the parson, Thomas the parson, John the deacon, Gamel the clerk, Stephen son-in-law of Ketel, John the clerk, Thomas the clerk, William the clerk, Augustin, William the writer of the charter, and many others [s.d. 1184–1190.]

4

Adam. Confirmacio.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Adam filius Ketelli concessi et confirmavi Deo etc., omnem donacionem quam pater meus dedit eis in elemosinam, prout cartæ ejus testantur, In liberam, puram etc., liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

parson in 1227, appears to have been the last of the hereditary parsons and lords of the vill, in consequence of the enforcement of the canon law against married clerks (*concubinarii*). In Hilary term, 14 Henry III., 1230, in a plea between John de Kirkby and Richard de Copeland in the King's Court, eight knights of the vicinage of Kirkby Lonsdale, who were of no affinity to the suitors "because Kirkby Lonsdale was not of the fee of William de Lancaster," and eight knights living in co. York, nearest to the vill of Kirkby, were to be summoned at a month after Easter to recognize how much land Richard de Copeland held in the said vill, of which the church of Kirkby had been seised in the time of Richard I. or after as of the free alms belonging to it, and how much land John de Kirkby held belonging to the fee of William de Lancaster, of which the ancestors of the said William had been seised as of their lay fee in the time of Richard I. or after. Richard put in his place Adam the chaplain (*Curia Regis Rolls*, no. 104, *m* 13). The verdict is unrecorded, but is apparent from the fact that in 1292 the abbot of St. Mary of York was lord of the vill, or more correctly of three-fourths of it (*Quo Warranto Rolls*, Record Com., p. 788), and that in 1283, Alan de Coupland held one-fourth of the vill (worth 100s.) by the service of 12*d.* of William de Lindsay, baron of Kendal (*Record Soc.*, vol. 48, p. 256.)

[1] From the original charter preserved in the Library of Hornby Chapel, co. Lancaster. Apparently the charter was attested at a meeting of the decanal chapter. Perhaps the first two witnesses were respectively priest and chaplain of Kirkby Lonsdale, the others probably clergy of the deanery of Kirkby Lonsdale, of which, I suppose, the parsons of Kirkby Lonsdale were hereditary deans before the thirteenth century.

Confirmation by Adam, son of Ketel, [parson of Kirkby Lonsdale] to God [and the canons of Cockersand] of all his father's gifts to them in alms, as his charters testify. [S.D. *c.* 1190–1200.]

5
Kirkby Lonnesdale.
Idem.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis tam præsentibus quam futuris Adam filius Ketelli salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et præsenti carta confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Chokersond et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus Quandam porcionem terræ meæ en Kirkebi, scilicet Novem acras a Penigstain hou in parte australi de strata quæ tendit ad Witintun usque ad divisam de Witintun, videlicet quinque acras super verticem et quatuor de sub vertice, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione sæculari et servicio, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prænominatæ villæ. Hiis testibus, hanc autem donacionem ego et hæredes mei prædictis fratribus warantizabimus inperpetuum, Pro salute animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ et patris et matris meæ et antecessorum et successorum. Hiis testibus, Johanne parsona, Willelmo de Midiltun, Thoma clerico, Ricardo de berebrun, Gilberto fratre suo, Ricardo de burc, Roberto de Hotun et multis aliis.[1]

[Seal broken off. Endorsed— 5.]

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam son of Ketel [of Kirkby Lonsdale], to God and blessed Mary of Cockersand and the brethren serving God there, of a portion of his land in Kirkby [Lonsdale], that is, nine acres from Penningstain How, on the southern side of the highway which leads to Whittington, unto the boundary of Whittington, to wit five acres upon the summit and four acres below the summit, with common right and easements of his fee of the said vill. With warranty. Witnesses, John the parson [of Kirkby Lonsdale], William de Middleton, Thomas the clerk, Richard de Barbon, Gilbert his brother, Richard de Burrow, Robert de Hutton [Roof] and many others. [S.D. 1190–1210.]

[1] From the original charter preserved in the Library at Hornby Chapel, co. Lancaster. A beautiful example of a bold and ornamental style of early caligraphy.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus de Heslewelle[1] dedi etc., quandam porcionem terræ in Kirkebylonnesdale, scilicet quatuor acras terræ meæ in occidentali parte en Ruhcroft exteriores de tota terra mea versus Teueles hevit, Cum pastura x animalium et duorum equorum, In liberam, puram etc., liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione, Salva secta molendini mei de blado quod super dictam terram crescet, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus. 6 Kirkeby Lonnesdale. Willelmus. pastura animalium.

Istas quatuor acras terræ cum pertinentiis nobis quietas clamavit Robertus Scatergod pro xviij solidis argenti sibi pacatis. Robertus. Quieta clamantia.

Grant by William de Heslewell [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of land in Kirkby Lonsdale, that is, four acres of his land on the western side of Ruhcroft outside his land towards Toveleshead, with pasture for ten beasts and two horses, free from all secular exaction saving suit of his mill of the corn which shall grow upon the said land. [s.d. 1200–1226.]

Robert Scattergood released these four acres of land to the said canons for eighteen shillings of silver to him paid.

[The remainder of fol. 135 is blank.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Robertus filius Roberti Scatergod de Kyrckeby Lonesdale salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse et quietam clamasse a me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum Domino Abbati et Canonicis de Cokersond totam terram quam de ipsis tenui in villa de Kyrkeby Lonesdale, videlicet quatuor acras terræ in occidentali parte de Ruycgcroft exteriores de tota terra quæ fuit Willelmi de Haselwalle versus Touelhis heved, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis hæredum meorum aliquid juris vel clamii decetero in prædicta terra exigere seu vendicare poterimus. Pro hac autem concessione et quieta clamantia dederunt mihi prædicti Abbas et conventus xviij solidos argenti. Hanc autem concessionem et quietam [7]

[1] Cf. Westmorland Feet of Fines, 10 John, no. 33.

HYDE PUBLIC 18 OCT 1905

clamantiam ego jam dictus Robertus et hæredes mei prædictis Abbati et Canonicis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum meum pro me et hæredibus meis apposui. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Biginges, Henrico de Quiteby, Mathæo de Casterton, Willelmo de Frenes, Ada de Hoton, Willelmo Bancs, Willelmo Sturnel, Roberto filio Alani de Lupton, Michaele de Manesaghe, Stephano, Ricardo, filiis suis, Thoma Walense, Ada fratre ejus et aliis.[1]

[Seal broken off. Endorsed— 6.]

Release by Robert son of Robert Scattergood of Kirkby Lonsdale to the abbot and canons of Cockersand of the land which he held of them in the vill of Kirkby Lonsdale, to wit four acres of land on the western side of Ruhcroft, outside the land which was William de Haselwall's towards Toveles-head, for which they gave him eighteen shillings of silver. With warranty. Witnesses, John de Newbigging, Henry de Whiteby, Matthew de Casterton, William de Fresnes, Adam de Hutton, William Banks, William Sturnel, Robert son of Alan de Lupton, Michael de Manzergh, Stephen and Richard his sons, Thomas le Waleys and Adam his brother. [s.d. 1200–1226.]

[fol. 135b.] 1

Bothelton.

Agnes.

Prior de Lancastre tenet.[2]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Agnes uxor Roberti de Bothelton dedi etc., assensu et consensu hæredum meorum quandam partem terræ meæ in Bothelton, scilicet unum toftum juxta fontem Cademair et j percatam prati juxta prædictum toftum et iij acras terræ scilicet unam acram et dimidiam super Hingelbrec, et dimidiam acram super Quitebrec et j percatam terræ et dimidiam super Keldebrec et j percatam terræ super Thistellebrec et j percatam terræ et dimidiam super Henkewelle, In liberam, puram etc., liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione, Cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis, libertatibus prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

[1] From the original charter preserved in the Library at Hornby Chapel, co. Lancaster.

[2] In a fifteenth century handwriting.

Grant in frankalmoign by Agnes, the wife of Robert de Bolton [to the canons of Cockersand] with the consent of her heirs of a portion of her land in Bolton[-le-Sands],[1] that is, one toft by Cademair well, a perch of meadow by the said toft, and three acres of land, that is, one acre and a half upon Inglebrack, half an acre upon White-brack, one perch of land and a half upon Keld-brack, one perch upon Thistle-brack and one perch and a half upon Henkewell, with common rights and all easements and liberties belonging to that vill. [S.D. 1190–1215.]

2
Bothelton.
Serota.
Prior tenet.
(15thcent.)

SCIANT etc., quod ego Serota filia Rogeri de Bothelton dedi etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Bothelton, scilicet, unam acram terræ super Keldebrec cum pertinenciis, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè, integrè et plenariè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione, Cum communione et eisiamentis et omnibus libertatibus dictæ villæ pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Sarah, daughter of Roger de Bothelton [to the canons of Cockersand] of part of her land in Bolton[-le-Sands], that is, an acre of land upon Keld-brack, with common right and easements and liberties belonging to the said vill. [S.D. 1200–1220.]

The Prior holds [this land].

[1] Bolton-le-Sands was assessed to Danegeld before the conquest at four car. of land, but it was reduced in the twelfth century to two car. four oxg. In the latter part of the twelfth century Roger de Bolton had a moiety of the vill and William de Bolton and Gamel de Bolton a fourth each. Gamel died between 1212 and 1222 leaving issue Gilbert, perhaps father of Simon, who is called rector of one moiety of Bolton and was father of Gervase, also called "de Oxcliffe," who gave lands here to Ranulf de Dacre and Joan his wife (*Furness Coucher*, Addit. *MSS.*, no. 33,244, fol. 37–8 and 43). William son of Ranulf de Dacre held four oxgangs of land here in 1297 for 9*s.* 10*d.* William de Bolton was the father of Adam and Walter. Adam was the father of Thomas (charter no. 5) and Ranulf. Perhaps this Thomas is to be identified as Thomas Roud who died in 1261, when William his nephew was found to be his heir. This seems to be William Fraunceys whose heirs held a fourth part of the vill in 1297 for 11*s.* 8*d.*, which John Fraunceys held in 1322. Roger de Bolton had issue five daughters who between them held the other moiety of the vill. (1) Agnes (charter no. 1) married Robert de Bolton before 1202 and had issue Robert (charter no. 4), the father of Henry. Perhaps this was the fee called "Durbald's fee" in 1297 of which presently. (2) Sarah (charter no. 2) married Gilbert de Bolton and had issue Adam, and perhaps Henry the father of William, and

3
Bothelton.
Simon.
Willelmus filius Symonis de Bolton tenet (15th cent.)

SCIANT etc., quod ego Simon filius Sigrith de Bothelton dedi etc., unam acram terræ meæ in Bothelton, scilicet super Munkeflat, pro salute animæ meæ etc., In puram et perpetuam etc., inperpetuum, liberè et quietè et integrè cum omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus quæ ad prædictam terram pertinent. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Simon, son of Sigrith de Bolton [to the canons of Cockersand] of an acre of land in Bolton[-le-Sands] upon Monk flat, with easements and liberties belonging thereto. [S.D. 1220–1250.]

William son of Simon de Bolton holds [this land].

4
Bothelton.
Robertus.
Istam terram Johannes de Cauncefeld tenet (15th cent.)

SCIANT etc., quod ego Robertus filius Agnetis de Bothelton dedi etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ infra divisas de Bothelton in Lonnesdale, videlicet totam quartam partem de Serholm cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ac divisis usque in Gormers, In liberam, puram etc., liberè, quietè, integrè et plenariè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc., Cum communione et eisiamentis et omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus dictæ villæ pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Ellis de Thorbrandeshead who died in 1249, holding two oxgangs here to which his son Simon de Thorbrandeshead succeeded. The said Adam had Geoffrey and Helewise. Of this and the last-named fee it is recorded in the *Inq. p.m.* of Edmund, Earl of Lancaster in 1297, that the prior of Lancaster and Thomas Travers each held a moiety of the fee of Adam son of Gilbert and of the fee of Durbald by the service of 9s. 10*d*. yearly (*Record Soc.*, vol. 48, p. 296.) (3) Godith married Adam son of Alan and had issue Thomas, Ralph, Margaret, and Henry who died in 1261, holding two oxgangs of land here, John being found to be his son and heir. John son of Eda, who may have been either the same man or his son, held this fee in 1297. (4) Sigerith married Thomas le Rous (charter no. 6) and had a son Simon (charter no. 3), but this fee cannot be further traced, although it is possibly the same estate of two messuages and twenty-nine acres of land which Sir Edmund de Dacre held in 1297. (5) Michael son of Aldev, or Waldeve, married the fifth daughter of Roger de Bolton, and had issue Simon, who died in 1265, when William was found to be his son and heir, and was still surviving in 1297 when he held two oxgangs here by the service of 6s. per annum. These details have been collected from the *Coucher of Furness*, Addit. *MSS.*, no. 33,244, and from the *Register of the Priory of Lancaster*, Chet. Soc., NS., vol. 26.

Grant in frankalmoign by Robert son of Agnes de Bolton [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of her land within the bounds of Bolton in Lonsdale, to wit the fourth part of Serholme with its appurtenances and bounds unto Gormarsh, with common right, easements, liberties and free customs belonging to the said vill. [s.d. 1220–1250.]

John de Cantsfield holds [this land.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Thomas filius Adæ de Bothelton dedi etc., quandam portionem terræ meæ in Bothelton, scilicet unum toftum cum pertinenciis quod jacet infra clausum quod fuit Laurencii Clerici, et unam dimidiam acram terræ in campo de Gratwait, quam Radulfus filius Ricardi Nayvus meus tenuit de me, cujus una extremitas tendit in longitudine versus Bothelton et altera versus Sline, Et cujus una pars in latitudine jacet juxta viam de Grathwat et alia pars juxta terram Thomæ de Hest, Et unam rodam terræ in campo de Bothelton in cultura quæ vocatur Grathwat inter terram Henrici filii Godith et terram ecclesiæ de Bothelton et terram Adæ filii Gilberti in eadem cultura, Et unam rodam terræ in cultura quæ vocatur Smithwithlandes cum omnibus suis pertinenciis cujus una extremitas tendit in longitudine versus Houkeshout et alia versus mare, quæ roda jacet in latitudine inter terram ecclesiæ et terram quæ fuit Roberti filii Agnetis, Pro salute animæ meæ etc., In liberam, puram etc., cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis et liberis consuetudinibus in villa de Bothelton et extra tantæ terræ pertinentibus, Ita liberè et quietè quod nec ego nec aliquis hæredum meorum etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus. 5 Bothelton. Thomas. Willelmus et Hedit erunt feoffati de ista terra reddendo per annum iiijd., in decessu Willelmi xviijd. et Hedit xijd. (A.D. 1268.) Jurdanus filius Jurdani de Bolton tenet.(15th cent.)

Grant in frankalmoign by Thomas son of Adam de Bolton [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Bolton[-le-Sands], that is, a toft which lies within the close which was Lawrence's, the clerk; half an acre of land in the field of Graythwaite which Ralph son of Richard, the grantor's bondman (*nativus*) held of him, one end of which extends in length towards Bolton, the

other towards Sline, and one side in width lies by the road of Graythwaite, the other by land of Thomas de Hest; a rood of land in the field of Bolton in the cultivation which is called Graythwaite between the land of Henry son of Godith and the land of Bolton church and land of Adam son of Gilbert in the same cultivation; a rood of land which is called Smithwithlands, one end of which extends lengthwise towards Hawkshead, the other towards the sea, and lies in width between the church land and land formerly of Robert son of Agnes; with all liberties, easements and free customs within and without the vill of Bolton belonging to so much land. [s.d. 1220–1250.]

William and Edith were enfeoffed of this land rendering yearly fourpence, at William's decease eighteen pence and at Edith's twelve pence. Jordan son of Jordan holds [this land].

---

[6] Bothelton. Thomas et Sigerith. Willelmus filius Symonis de Bolton tenet (A.D. 1268), sed prior de Lancastre tenet percatam Burtre lane (15th cent.)

SCIANT etc., quod ego Thomas de Bothelton et Sigerit sponsa mea dedimus etc., Deo etc., quandam partem terræ nostræ in Bothelton, scilicet tres percatas in Natewra et unam percatam terræ Burtrelan et dimidiam acram terræ subtus Laurum juxta terram ecclesiæ de Bothelton et dimidiam acram prati ad capud de Thistelbroc, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., Pro salute animarum nostrarum etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Thomas de Bolton and Sigrith his wife to God [and the canons of Cockersand] of part of their land in Bolton[-le-Sands], that is, three perches in Natewray and one perch of land in Burtree lane, and half an acre of land below Laurum by the land of Bolton church, and half an acre of meadow at the head of Thistle brook (or brack), with common right and all easements and liberties belonging to the said vill. [s.d. 1220–1250.]

William son of Simon de Bolton holds [this land in 1268] but the prior of Lancaster holds the perch [in] Burtree lane.

[The remainder of fol. 135b. is blank.]

SCIANT omnes tam præsentes quam futuri quod ego Willelmus filius dolfini dedi et concessi et præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersant et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus duas acras terræ meæ in Gersinghaim, unam scilicet in bustoc rig et aliam super escrig et quoddam mesuagium super aokes croft, cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis feudi mei prædictæ villæ pertinentibus et maximè porcis hominum illorum qui prædictam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerint in pannagio quietis, In puram et perpetuam et liberam elemosinam liberè et quietè ab omni exactione sæculari et servitio. Hanc autem donationem ego Willelmus et hæredes mei warantizabimus prædictis fratribus contra omnes homines et feminas inperpetuum, pro salute animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hiis testibus, Henrico de Redeman, Adam de Hieland et Nicholao fratre ejus, Henrico de Kellet, Adamo filio ormi, eb ormo et Willelmo et Henrico filiis suis, Rogero Hamone et aliis.[1] [folio 136.] 1 Gersingham. Willelmus.

[Circular seal of brown wax, broken, bearing an eight leaved flower in the centre. Legend—✠ SIGILL' WILL'MI FIL' DOL[FIN]I. Endorsed—Gersingh[a]m—1.]

Grant in frankalmoign by William son of Dolfin de Gressingham to God and blessed Mary of Cockersand of two acres of land in Gressingham,[2] namely, one in Bustock-rigg, the other upon Eskrigg, and a messuage upon Ackescroft, with common of pasture and all other easements of his fee belonging to that vill, and especially acquittance of pannage of the swine belonging to those men who should hold that land of the brethren. With warranty. Witnesses, Henry de Redeman, Adam de Yealand and Nicholas his brother, Henry de Kellet, Adam son of Orm, Orm, William and Henry his sons, Roger, Hamon and others. [s.d. 1204–1212.]

[1] From the original charter formerly belonging to Norris of Speke, now preserved in the British Museum.

[2] Gressingham, a vill in the parish of Lancaster, was rated to Danegeld in the eleventh century at two carucates, reduced in the twelfth century to one. Bernard, the King's forester, occurs between 1157–63 (*Lancs. Pipe Rolls*, p. 311), he was the father of (1) Geoffrey, who died 1204–6, (2) Adam living 1212, (3) Bernard who had two oxgangs here from his father, which Margery, his widow, held in 1226, (4) a daughter married to Roger de Gressingham who had a son Richard, and (5) a daughter who had issue William de Casterton and Adam. The said

2 Gersingham. Adam.

NOTUM sit omnibus tam præsentibus quam futuris quod ego Adam filius Ketelli de Gersingham dedi [et concessi et præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Kokersand et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus], pro salute animæ meæ et [antecessorum et successorum meorum], In puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], unam acram terræ in Bustocrig cum communi pastura quantum pertinet ad unam acram terræ in [dicta] villa de Gersingham, Cum omnibus aliis aisiamentis et libertatibus et liberis communionibus prædictæ terræ pertinentibus. [Et ego præfatus Adam filius Ketelli et hæredes mei warantizabimus hanc prænominatam acram terræ cum prænominatis libertatibus præfatis canonicis de Kokersand contra omnes homines et feminas inperpetuum. Hiis testibus Johanne Redufo (*sic*) tunc priore Lancastriæ, Osberto capellano, Bernardo de Gersingham, Willelmo filio Dolfini, Ada clerico, Benedicto filio Ketelli, Rogero filio Gamelli et multis aliis.][1]

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam son of Ketel de Gressingham [to the canons of Cockersand] of an acre of land in Bustock-rigg, with as much common of pasture as belongs to an acre of land in the vill of Gressingham, with all other easements and liberties and free customs belonging to the said land. With warranty and witnesses, John le Ray? prior of Lancaster, Osbert the chaplain, Bernard de Gressingham, William son of Dolfin, Adam the clerk, Benedict son of Ketel, Roger son of Gamel and others. [s.d. 1200–1225.]

[1] From Towneley's *MSS.*, vol. B.B., no. 1032; Addit. *MSS.*, no. 32,104, fol. 251b. A seal was attached when the charter was copied.

Geoffrey held three-fourths of the vill and had an only daughter Alice, married before 1212 to Thomas son of Adam de Coupmanwray (Capernwray), brother of Adam de Kellet of Over Kellet. Thomas and Alice had issue an only daughter Christiana who became the wife of William de Burgh (Burrow), *jure uxoris* lord of Gressingham (Cf. charter no. 4). Adam de Burgh, their son and heir was living 18 Edward I. (1290.) Vide *Register of Lancaster Priory*, Chetham Soc., NS., vol. 26, pp. 152–163. Ketel the forester of Gressingham held the fourth part of the vill jointly with William son of Dolfin (charter no. 1.) He was living in 1205, but died before 1212, having issue Adam (charters nos. 2 and 3) and Benedict. About the year 1226, Thomas de Coupmanwray, William son of Dolfin and Benedict, son of Ketel the forester of Gressingham, made an agreement with the prior of Lancaster touching the rights of the mother church of Lancaster upon the consecration of the burial ground attached to their chapel of Gressingham (*Ibid.*, p. 153).

NOTUM sit omnibus tam futuris quam præsentibus quod ego Adam filius Ketelli de Gersingham dedi et concessi et hac mea præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ et fratribus de Cokersand ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum et successorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam totam meam partem terræ de Bustoc rig, scilicet dimidiam bovatam terræ cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis aisiamentis et libertatibus prædictæ villæ de Gersingham pertinentibus. Ego verò et hæredes mei warantizabimus prædictam terram contra omnes homines prædictis fratribus inperpetuum. Hiis testibus, Osberto capellano de Loncastria, Adam de Coupmanwra, Thoma filio ejus, Radulfo de Bolrun, Willelmo filio Dolfini de Gersingham, Benedicto filio Ketelli de Gersingham, Rogero filio Gamelli, et multis aliis.[1] 3 Gersingham. Idem.

[Seal and part of the seal tag lost. Endorsed—Gersynghᵃm. 3.]

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam son of Ketel de Gressingham to God and blessed Mary and the brethren of Cockersand of all his part of Bustock-rigg, namely half an oxgang of land, with common of pasture and all other easements and liberties belonging to the said vill. With warranty. Witnesses, Osbert, the chaplain of Lancaster, Adam de Capernwray, Thomas his son, Ralph de Bolrun (Bowerham), William son of Dolfin de Gressingham, Benedict son of Ketel de Gressingham, Roger son of Gamel and others. [s.d. 1200–1219.]

[The remainder of fol. 136 is blank.]

[OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris Johannes de Hoton æternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse, concessisse et hac præsenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et abbati et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis ibidem Deo famulantibus quasdam particulas terræ in territorio [4]

[1] From the original charter formerly belonging to Norris of Speke, now preserved in the British Museum.

de Gersingham jacentes in quadam cultura quæ vocatur le Standis, scilicet unam dimidiam acram jacentem juxta terram dictorum abbatis et conventus quam habui de dono Johannis filii Tannoch (?) et sexaginta fallas adjacentes dictæ dimidiæ acræ versus austrum quas habui de dono Willelmi de Burgo, domini dictæ villæ de Gersingham et viginti fallas integrè jacentes in orientali parte dictæ culturæ quas habui de dono dicti Willelmi illas autem quas filius Georgecii in (*sic*) quondam tenuit, Tenendas et habendas dictis viris religiosis et eorum successoribus liberè et quietè ab omni servitio sæculari et exactione, consuetudine et demanda, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut aliqua elemosina melius, liberius, et quietius potest dari aut confirmari. Ego verò dictus Johannes et hæredes mei dictas particulas terræ cum omnibus suis pertinenciis et libertatibus et eisiamentis tantæ terræ in prædicta villa de Gersingham pertinentibus dictes viris religiosis et eorum successoribus contra omnes homines et feminas inperpetuum warantizabimus, adquietabimus et omnino defendemus. In hujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum meum pro me et hæredibus meis est appensa. Testantibus dominis Henrico de Lee, tunc vicecomite Lancastriæ, Benedicto Gernet, Willelmo de Heton, militibus, Johanne de Caton, Johanne de Oxeclive, Willelmo de Clacton, Alano de Wulleslet et aliis.][1]

Grant in frankalmoign by John de Hutton to God and the church of blessed Mary of Cockersand etc., of certain small parcels of land in the townfields of Gressingham, lying in a cultivation which is called the Stane Dikes, that is half an acre, near the land of the abbot and convent, which the grantor had by the gift of John son of Tannoth (?), and sixty falls adjoining this half acre on the south, which he had by the gift of William de Burrow, lord of the vill of Gressingham, and twenty falls lying together on the eastern side of the said cultivation, which he had by the gift of the said William, being those which . . . . the son of G . . . . formerly held. With warranty. Witnesses, Sir Henry de Lea, then sheriff of Lancaster, Sir Benedict Gernet, Sir William de Heaton, knights, John de Caton, John de Oxcliffe, William de Claughton, Alan de Welslet and others. [S.D. 1274.]

[1] From Towneley's *MSS.*, vol. B.B., no. 1053; Addit. *MSS.*, no. 32,104, fol. 256.

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA
3 1262 07830 128 9

FLARE

FLARE
31262078301289